PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPC San Francisco, California 96602

AN HOA COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

0100LH March 69 to 312400LH March 69

INDEX

PART A ORGANIZATION DATA
PART B NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART C SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART D SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)
PART A

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

2. LOCATION

10 March 1969: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: An Hoa, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

| Executive Officer | Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-31Mar69 |
| S-2               | SSgt. J.D. MATHIS 1-23Mar69    |
| S-3               | Sgt. M. KOZAKIEWICH, Jr. 23-31Mar69 |
| Supply Officer    | 1stLt. A.R. FINLAYSON 1-31Mar69 |
| Communications Officer | 1stLt. G.T. FICKETT 1-31Mar69 |
| Motor Transport Officer | 1stLt. R.W. HANSEN 1-31Mar69 |
|                   | Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-31Mar69 |

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USMC</th>
<th>USN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Force ReconCo</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Plt., Co. A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Recon Bn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Plt., Co. A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
PART B

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company conducted normal patrolling activities in general support of TASK FORCE YANKEE during the period of 1-8 March 1969 and was in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment during the period 8-31 March 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART D.

PART C

OLMar69 During the period 1-8 March 1969, the company continued to support TASK FORCE YANKEE in reconnaissance operations.

08Mar69 Operation TAYLOR COMMON terminated

08Mar69 1st Force Reconnaissance Company placed in direct support of 5th Marine Regiment

08Mar69 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa, RVN and was placed under operational control of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company

29Mar69 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion departed An Hoa and returned to SLF 3/26 via Danang, RVN.

30Mar69 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa.
PART D

1. Statistical Data Chart

2. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 1-31 Mar 69

3. SITREPS: 1-31 Mar 69

## Statistical Data Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>DA NAM</th>
<th>LZ HOA</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATROLS</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIZINGGIES</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/IVI SIGHTED</td>
<td>2130</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>2456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE MISSIONS</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR STRIKES</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCF MISSIONS</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/IVI KILLED</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETAINERS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VINC CASUALTIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIA</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIA (EVAC)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KB3 (EVAC)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Operations

- TAYLOR COMMON
- TAYLOR COMMON

---

**DECLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

5750

10 Apr 1969
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enclosure</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tab 2-#1:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #76-69 dtd 18 Feb 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#2:</td>
<td>Patrol Report 3E-22 Crazy Bone dtd 03 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#3:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #77-69 dtd 20 Feb 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-32 Pony Team dtd 01 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#5:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #80-69 dtd 21 Feb 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#6:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-51 Report Card dtd 02 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#7:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #81-69 dtd 21 Feb 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#8:</td>
<td>Patrol Report 3E-23 Hunt Club dtd 05 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#9:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #82-69 dtd 24 Feb 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#10:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-61 Trailer Park dtd 05 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#11:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #84-69 dtd 26 Feb 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#12:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-31 Puppet Show dtd 03 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#13:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #85-69 dtd 28 Feb 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#14:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-41 Dublin City dtd 06 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#15:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #86-69 dtd 03 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#16:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-11 May Fly dtd 18 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#17:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #87-69 dtd 03 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#18:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-51 Report Card dtd 13 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#19:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #88-69 dtd 03 Mar 69 Cancelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#20:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #89-69 dtd 03 Mar 69 Cancelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#21:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #90-69 dtd 04 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#22:</td>
<td>Patrol Report 3E-22 Crazy Bone dtd 19 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#23:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #91-69 dtd 04 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#24:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-31 Puppet Show dtd 18 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#25:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #92-69 dtd 06 Mar 69 Cancelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#26:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #93-69 dtd 06 Mar 69 Cancelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#27:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #94-69 dtd 11 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#28:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-41 Dublin City dtd 12 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#29:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #95-69 dtd 12 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#30:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-32 Pony Team dtd 20 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#31:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #96-69 dtd 12 Mar 69 Cancelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#32:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #97-69 dtd 12 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#33:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-21 Off Spring dtd 18 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#34:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #98-69 dtd 13 Mar 69 Cancelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#35:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #99-69 dtd 14 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#36:</td>
<td>Patrol Report 1A-31 Third Round &quot;A&quot; dtd 21 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#37:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #100-69 dtd 14 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#38:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-51 Report Card dtd 22 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#39:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #101-69 dtd 16 Mar 69 Cancelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#40:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #102-69 dtd 16 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#41:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-61 Trailer Park dtd 21 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#42:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #103-69 dtd 18 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#43:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-41 Dublin City dtd 26 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#44:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #104-69 dtd 19 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#45:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-32 Puppet Show dtd 26 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#46:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #105-69 dtd 19 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#47:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-21 Off Spring dtd 24 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#48:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #106-69 dtd 20 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#49:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-51 Report Card dtd 27 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#50:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #107-69 dtd 20 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#51:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-32 Pony Team dtd 22 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#52:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #108-69 dtd 20 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#53:</td>
<td>Patrol Report 3E-22 Crazy Bone dtd 25 Mar 69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enclosure 2:
Tab 2-54: Co Operation Order #109-69 dtd 22 Mar 69
#55: Patrol Report 1A-31 Third Round "A" dtd 28 Mar 69
#56: Co Operation Order #110-69 dtd 22 Mar 69
#57: Patrol Report 3E-23 Hunt Club dtd 26 Mar 69
#58: Co Operation Order #111-69 dtd 22 Mar 69
#59: Patrol Report A3-32 Third Round "B" dtd 26 Mar 69
#60: Co Operation Order #112-69 dtd 22 Mar 69
#61: Patrol Report 1A-33 Third Round "C" dtd 28 Mar 69
#62: Co Operation Order #114-69 dtd 23 Mar 69 Cancelled
#63: Co Operation Order #115-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#64: Patrol Report F-61 Trailer Park dtd 29 Mar 69
#65: Co Operation Order #116-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#66: Patrol Report F-62 Trailer Park II dtd 29 Mar 69
#67: Co Operation Order #117-69 dtd 26 Mar 69
#68: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 31 Mar 69
#69: Co Operation Order #118-69 dtd 26 Mar 69 Cancelled
#70: Co Operation Order #121-69 dtd 28 Mar 69 Cancelled
#71: Co Operation Order #123-69 dtd 28 Mar 69 Cancelled
#72: Co Operation Order #124-69 dtd 30 Mar 69 Cancelled
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn P3000.4
(c) 1st Inf Div P3800.1G Ch 1/2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Inf Div P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co tP3000 #76-69

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (3E-22) Patrol Leader: Cpl K. P. KELLY

1. Situation
(a) See current INSUR'S
(b) See current OPN'S and PIN'S (3-3/2-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct a reconnaissance of BEN GIANG area YC9736 and observe and report all enemy traffic along Route 14. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAIL COMB.

3. Execution
Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 210630H; insert vic YC996364 and extract at 241000H vic YC976361.

4. Administrative
Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
Primary Freq: 47.0 Alterhate: 36.8
Artillery: SHOBY "A" 38.75
COFFEE CUP 38.75
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

Distribution:

| G-2       | (1) |
| G-3       | (1) |
| Task Force "Y" 00C | (1) |
| Task Force "Y" 50CC | (1) |
| 5th Bn Regt 303 | (1) |
| 5th Bn Regt 50CC | (1) |
| CO, 1st TAG | (1) |
| 1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) | (1) |
| 1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) | (6) |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500 40

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND JUDGMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 IN.
   C. SPECIAL ARMOR: NO.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 11-75, 3 CANNONS.

2. MISSION: CONTINUE A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE COUNTRY ACROSS YC9735 AND
   OBTAIN ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE DATA ALONG ROUTE 17. IF POSSIBLE, TO
   OBTAIN AND ADJUST Cassettes ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT
   OF OPERATION TAYLOR COLON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011240/030935 HUR. 1969

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED MAP

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 45 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING
   OF APPROXIMATELY (10) V/C/UA. ONE (1) FIRE MISSION WAS CARRIED
   OUT WITH GOOD COUNTRY. PATTON CASSETTES USED. PATROL RECEIVED
   INCOMING AMMUNITION FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE WHICH RESULTED
   IN (1) USING VI, AND (2) USING VI (HIGHER).

6. OBSERVATION OF COUNTRY AND TERRAIN:
   A. TERRAIN:
      021230H: VIC YC977560 PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY (10)
      V/C/UA CROSSING RIVER (12 TO 15) IN (2) HOATS. HOATS CONTAINED
      BUNKERS WHICH RECEIVED 4 HOATS AFTER RIVER CROSSED.
      THE HOATS ARE BRIDGED RIVER TO RIVER AND INTO THE COUNTRY
      ALONG A RIVER BANK. A FIRE MISSION WAS CARRIED WITH GOOD
      CASSETTES WHICH RESULTED IN (1) USING VI, AND (2) USING VI (HIGHER).
      B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, COUNTRY: 10-30 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY
      UNDERGROWTH 3-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF 3IBOO AND VI, THICK.
      FINE HOATS: 500 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NOISE FOUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: SHEET 14: YC977360 1 NOIL-45 LEVEL COUNTRY,
   NO CASSETTES. SHEET 12: YC979365 (BOAT) FIRE MISSION ON TANK.
   HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 20 FEET, X-MARK: SEE OVERLAY. OP: 4:
   YC977365 HAS GOOD HO. STAY TO THE EAST AND S. COMMUNICATIONS:
   NO. NO. FIX ON MISSION. YC977365: 013000H VIC YC977364 PATROL
   RECEIVED FIVE OR SIX HOATS OF INCOMING AMMUNITION FROM AN
   UNKNOWN SOURCE WHICH RESULTED IN (1) USING VI, AND (2) USING VI
   (HIGHER).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE BIRAM: UNRECOGNIZABLE CASUALTIES FROM THIS MISSION.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR; INJURED PATIENTS DUE TO CASUALTIES, (1) USING KL, (2) USING VEL (11)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL REPORTED POSSIBILITIES OF A HUNTING POINT IN THE VICINITY OF SIGHTING ON 02 MARCH 1969.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF FIRE IN MISSION BY FIRE SUPPORT.

12. CONDUCT BY THE INTEGRITY: NONE.

13. MILITARY PERSONNEL:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL HENRY</td>
<td>2254550</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL LOCKS</td>
<td>2297375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST LCPL</td>
<td>273536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST LCPL</td>
<td>235539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST LCPL</td>
<td>2306055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST LCPL</td>
<td>235534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2       (5)
G-3       (2)
T-3       (2)
T-2       (2)
T-1       (2)
T-2       (2)
T-1       (2)
T-2       (2)
T-1       (2)

LEGEND

0 INSERT
X EXTRACT

TOTAL 2000
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER "77-69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1st Recon Div, PO 1000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div, P 3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence 302)
(d) 1st Mar Div P 00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrAg: 77-69

Unit/Call Sign: IONY TEAM (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt B. R. FIST

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELL'S
(b) See current CONUN'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine Radio Relay in the Hill 1143 area vic Z00831. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMM.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 22000H; insert vic Z008819 and extract at 26000H vic Z0094303.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comp/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 35.8
Artillery: TORNADO 55.05
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"

By direction

C. H. FINLAYSON

2008

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
Task Force "Y" FSSC (1)
1st Marine Div. (1)
5th Mar Div. (1)
5th Mar Regt. (1)
1st Recon Co (Rein) (3-3) (1)
1st Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (1)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION CODE: "77-9"
DATE: FEB 8, 1969 (3-32)
PLACE: PHN...I NT Tangles (3-32)
ADMIRER: SSgt. J. R. Head
HRS: 1:50-00, 14 MARCH, 1969
SHEET 255/11

1. SIT, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
A. Composition: 3 HU, 7 USA.
B. SMALL ARM GUN CREW: NONE.
C. COMBAT OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IAC-251'S, 2 IAC-2501'S
D. SMALL ARMS: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMATES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLASSIFIED RADIO HOOK IN THE HILL 113
AND VIC 300034. THE MISSION TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY AIR FORCE
TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION "TAYLOR CONN",


4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9:32 HOURS WITH (2) SIGHTINGS
OF A TOTAL OF (7) IV.76 WHICH RESULTED IN (5) CONTACT, RESULTS
OF CONTACT (1) KILL (TWO PERSONS), UNKNOWN EGYPT CASUALTIES, NO
SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF EGYPT AND TRAIL:
A. EGYPT:

2715h: VIC 30001304. PATROL OBSERVED (4) IV.76 MOVING NORTH
ON TRAIL. ONLY THE HELD AND SHELTERS OF EACH EGYPT COULD
BE SEEN. EGYPT WORE BLACK AND TAN SHIRTS AND (2) STRAP
COOLING HATS, (1) GREEN UTILITY COVER, AND (1) U.S. TYPE
HELMET. NO ACCIDENT WAS TAKEN.

2714h: VIC 2900323. PATROL OBSERVED (3) IV.76 MOVING
SOUTH ON TRAIL. EGYPT WORE BLACK AND TAN SHIRTS, (2)
STRAP COOLING HATS, (1) GREEN UTILITY COVER, PATROL DETONATED
CLAYMATES, (1) GRENADE. PATROL RETURNED (1) GRENADE AND CLOSED
TRAIL. RESULTS: UNKNOWN EGYPT CASUALTIES.

7. EGYPT: ROLLING HILLS, CANYON: 20-30 FEET HIGH, SECONDARY
SHELTERS OPEN, 5-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BANCO AND VINES.
HIDING: 200 METERS PER HOUR, WATER: NONE FOUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 3/2, 3009.312 f X-CR-5 SLOWING GROUND, NO ID OR WALL WITH SHOTS 2-3 NEW HIGH, EXTRACT 1/2, SUCH ID INSERT. TANK: USE OVERLAY, CART: NO ID, COMMENTARY: NO NEEDED FOR CONSIDERATION WITH SIMULATION OF DEMO. OBJECTIVE: PAVE. DISCLOSURES: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: UNKNOWN ENEMY CAUCULATES, (-) USING MT-1 (11).


10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TANK READER NOTED THAT AREA SIGHTED NO SIGNS OF HEAVY ENGAGEMENT. ONLY ACTIVITY DURING BATTLE SESSION WAS ON 27 FEB. 1969.

11. RELEVANCE OF SUPPORTING ARM: N/A

12. CONCEALMENT IN THE FIELD: NONE

13. TANK IDENTIFICATION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SGT PAW</th>
<th>1934:14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LTC COX</td>
<td>242:57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC GRIFFS</td>
<td>2552:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC ARNOS</td>
<td>2351:71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC HILPIN</td>
<td>2470:70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG XIXER</td>
<td>53251:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLX TYPG</td>
<td>22159:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPT COOGER</td>
<td>53952:47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPT INSHEEDE</td>
<td>2583:6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISCLOSURES

- C-2
- C-3
- N*K*POG "T" PSCG
- CO 5TH HEE RCOT
- CO 3/5
- 1ST PSCG CO S-2
- 1ST PSCG CO S-3
- 1ST PSC
- 1ST RCOT: H

LEGEND

X EXTRACT O INSERT 20 10
20 00
30 10
TOTAL OVERLAP

DECLASSIFIED
1. **Situation.**
   - (a) See current INTSUM'S
   - (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission.** Conduct a reconnaissance of Hill 329 vic ZC102446 and the base camp vic ZC093458. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. **Execution.** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ PARNES at 221000 H; insert vic ZC087433 and extract at 251130 vic TDA.

4. **Admin/Logistics.** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics.**
   - Primary Freq: 36.8
   - Alternate: 47.0
   - Artillery: DEPLOY "B" 55.05
   - Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   - SALUTATION "D"

R. E. SIMMONS

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (1)
- Task Force "Y" COC (1)
- Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
- CO, 1st FIS (1)
- 3rd/5th AR COC (1)
- 5th AR Regt COC (1)
- 5th AR Regt FSCC (1)
- 1st Recon (Rein) (S-3) (1)
- 1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

**Distribution Note:**

- M-2 (1)
- M-3 (1)
- Task Force "Y" COC (1)
- Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
- CO, 1st FIS (1)
- 3rd/5th AR COC (1)
- 5th AR Regt COC (1)
- 5th AR Regt FSCC (1)
- 1st Recon (Rein) (S-3) (1)
- 1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

---

**Down Grade To Unclass After 30 Days**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1. Site, Composition, and Equipment:
   a. Composition: 6 M16, 1 USN. 
   b. Special Attachments: None. 
   c. C.O.I.: Observation 250-251s 1750s. 
4. Route: H/A. 
5. Synopsis: Patrol insert was adopted due to heavy ground fire from 10-15 km. Results: (5) Using M60, (3) Using M60 (1irm), unknown bodies casualties. 
6. Observation of Enemy and Terrain: 
   a. Enemy: 
      271600H: VC 200945/7 Patrol attempted to insert by X-100. Helicopter received fire from 10-15 km. Known utilized M60-75's and at least (1) 50 caliber. Enemy fired from bunkers. Helicopter received hits which resulted in (3) using M60, (2) M19, and (5) using M60 (1irm). Enemy casualties unknown. 
   b. Terrain: H/A. 
7. Other Information: H/A. 
8. Results of encounter with friendly: (5) using M60, (2) using M60 (1irm), unknown friendly casualties. 
9. Condition of all patrol: Fair. 
10. Convictions and Recommendations: None. 
11. Relationship of supporting arms: H/A.
### Patrol Details:

#### Patrol Details:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT Kilian</td>
<td>105321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Enich</td>
<td>234862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Courthy</td>
<td>2357273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Grady</td>
<td>242235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC Allison</td>
<td>2465506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC Hyll</td>
<td>2413555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC Logan</td>
<td>2450910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST Mone</td>
<td>3724550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Price</td>
<td>2337557</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DISTRIBUTIONS:

- G-2: 2
- G-3: 2
- Task Force "T": 2
- CO 5TH INF BST: 4
- CO 3/5: 2
- 1ST Bn: 2
- 1ST BN CO: 2

* Using Via (Hunq)
+ Using Via (AVAC)
Ref (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 5540 II
   (b) 1st Recon Div P0 3000,4
   (c) 1st Mar Div F0 3800,1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence
       SOP)
   (d) 1st Mar Div F0 3330,2A (Rules of Engagement)
   (e) Co Fraga #81-69

Unit/Call Sign: HUNT CLUB (3E-23) Patrol Leader: CPL IL K. SCHROEDER

1. Situation
   (a) See current INFSOM'S
   (b) See current OPSOM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (a) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an OP vic ZC169287 and observe and report all enemy traffic at the trail junction vic ZC169284. Register an artillery ambush and call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report LZ MAREES at 230&3OH; insert vic ZC163269 and extract at 26093OH vic ZC167284.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
   Artillery: PEAK CHEST "B" 34.5
   SWIFT SCOUT 34.5
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "D"

R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

G-2
G-3
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
CO, 1st FAB (1)
3rd Inf Div COC (1)
5th Mar Regt COC (1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC (1)
1st Recon (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st FSR Recon (Rein) (S-3) (6)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CODE: 3A-69
PATROL: 1st Force Reconnaissance Co.
LOCATION: HHC, RTU.
DATE: 051900H, 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 RAI, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
   C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25s, 1 7X50s
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMATES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP VIC ZC1698297 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TACTICS AT THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC ZC159284. REGISTER AN ARTILLERY ALBUM AND CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TACTICAL OPPOSITION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COLON.


4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1245 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND RIFLE SHOTS, BUT NO CONTACT WAS MADE. NO SUPPORTING AIDS UTILIZED. TWO (2) PATROL MEMBERS WERE (SURVIVAL) ON INSERT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:
   040345H: VIC ZC175289 PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING S TO N. ENEMY MADE NO ATTEMPT TO SUPPRESS NOISE OR TALKING WHILE MOVING.

   041650H: VIC ZC175291 PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY WILLING TO TALKING. PATROL LEADER STATED POSSIBILITY OF ENEMY HARBORING DUE TO THE EXISTING OF BRUSH IN ONE AREA AND NO MOVEMENT DETECTED AFTER NOISE CEASED.

   050600H: VIC ZC179294 PATROL HEARD (3) SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE SHOTS IN VIC ABOVE COORDINATES.

B. TERRAIN: VIC 30-35 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH: 3-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAGAU, NOVEMBER: 200 MILES PER HOUR. WINTER:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: SOUND. PATROL WAS WITHDRAWN (2) DAYS DUE TO NON-AVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT AND WEATHER CONDITIONS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES POSSIBILITY OF ENEMY ARMED SITE IN VICINITY OF (261728) & (261729) AS EVIDENCED BY TILLS IN P AYTB (5). PATROL ALSO SENSED COOKING ODOR IN AREAS OF REPORTED ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIDE: N/A.

12. COMMENT BY THE INSPECTOR: REPORTED ACTIVITY SHOWS INDICATIONS OF POSSIBLE REESTABLISHMENT OF ENEMY INFILTRATION AND RESUPPLY ROUTE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS

- COL SHERBER 2191223
- COL SLOCUM 233397
- LECL FOSTER 2385294
- PPC MERRILL 2297255
- PPC ELLSWORTH 2457606
- PPC COTFORD 2452323
- PPC VICKER 2433857
- H-3 TEETER 617146

+ NDC (3)

DISTRIBUTIONS:

- G-2 (5)
- G-3 (2)
- TASK FORCE "Y" FROG (5)
- CO 5TH ILN 1367 (4)
- 3/3 (5)
- 1ST FOR 33608 8-2 (5)
- 1ST FOR 33608 8-3 (2)
- 1ST ZIG (2)
- 1ST XCOM BN (2)

LEGEND
- O INSERT
- X EXTRACT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #82-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1ST FORC CO
S & C NO. 104-69

Copy 14 of 15 Copies

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1st Recon Bn F D Div 9900.4
(c) 1st Inf Div F D 1 G Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence SCA)
(d) 1st Inf Div F D 903390 24 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co F D 903-82-69

Unit/Call Sign: TRAILER PARK (P-61) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt J. D. RITCHIE

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPUW's and PIR's (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct a detailed reconnaissance and EDA of grid squares
   vic YO9344 and YO744 placing special emphasis on enemy fortifications and
   base camp complexes. Take photos of all significant observations. Be
   prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in sup-
   port of Operation TAYLOR COMBN.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 260830H; insert vic YO983448 and extract
   at 290930H vic YO973452.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: DESIGN "T" 55.05 Alternate: 62.50
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "D"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

A. A. FINLAYSON

Distribution:

G-2
G-3
Task Force "Y" COC
Task Force "Y" FSOC
CO, 1st Inf
3rd Inf Div COC
5th Mar Regt COC
5th Mar Regt FSOC
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5800 40
\[ \text{DECLASSIFIED} \]

**OPERATION CREDI: 2/32-69**

**PAX: T-PAX R.04**

**PIVIL: SSO, J. D. JAMES**

**MPS: VORTU, 150,000, JIC 17014, SHEET (9) 6540 I**

**PATROL REPORT**

1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:**
   - **COMPOSITION:** 3 CEP, 5 BIL.
   - **SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:** NONE.
   - **OBSERVATION EQUIP.:** 2 FRC-25's
   - **SPECIAL EQUIP.:** 1 M-79, 4 CMIKES

2. **MISSION:** CONTACT, IDENTIFIED RECONNAISSANCE AND REM OF GRID SQUARES VIG YC9844 AND YC9744 DURING SPECIAL INQUIRY ON EMERGencies AND BASE SCOPES. THE PHOTOS OF ALL SIGNIFICANT OBSERVATIONS TO REM AND ADJUSTARY/IIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION THREE COINS.

3. **TIML OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 011250H/051805H 1ER-1969

4. **ROUTE:** SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. **SYNOPSIS:** PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING/CONTACT OF APPROXIMATELY (5-10) NV./VG. RESULTS OF CONTACT:
   - (1) USING NV. (2), (3) NV./VG X14 (PRD X12). NO SUPPORTING RIS UTILIZED.

6. **CONSIDERATION OF CIVIL AND TERRAIN:**

   011250H: VIG YC982447 PATROL DISCOVERE (1) LIVING AREA (SEE ATTACHED DIAGRAM). (2) PICKED (1) HEAT, SOVIET-TYPE AS ILLUSTRATED ON PAGE 226, FIGURE 241 OF "HANDBOOK ON THE VERSATILE PATRONS OF EASTERN EUROPE", SEP 1966. HEAT HAD BEEN USED AS A COOKING UTENSIL AND WAS CLEANED AND BURIED.

011245H: VIG YC982446 PATROL POSITION WAS APPROACHED BY APPROXIMATELY (5-10) NV./VG. THREE (3) WERE OBSERVED. PATROL CITED FIRE WITH N-16 AND REPLIED GRENADIES. ONE (1) HEAT WAS HIT IN CREST BY N-16 FIRE AND FELL TO GROUND. TWO (2) HEAT ATTEMPTED TO LEAVE FIELD OF FIRE BUT WERE HIT IN M-79 FIRE AND N-16 GRENADIES. PATROL AND HEAT EXCHANGED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND RANGED RICAMADE WHICH QUAD (1) USING NV. BY GFI. HEAT WERE OBSERVED WEARING BLUE PJS,
   - (1) WEARING BEARD, NOSE NOSE BEAK, ALL (3) HAD AE-47S.
   - HEAT WERE CITED AND COMBATAT 012050H. HEAT HELICOPTER HEEDED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND 50 CALIBER IN FIRE.

   RESULTS: (3) NV./VG X14 (PRD X12), (1) USING NV. (NV.6).
031650H: VIC YC973449 PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS,
POSSIBLY SIGNALS IN LOCATING BY FIRE. MAX RANGE WAS APPROXIMATELY
(200) METERS TO S/.7.

040945H: VIC YC97449745 PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS
FROM BUSHES.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 30-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY
UNDERGROWTH: 5-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SCOUR
BRUSH. MOVEMENT: 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ALL STREAMS
HAVE WATERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IS: YC981445 100-46 SLOPING GROUND
NO OBSTACLES. ENTRADEL IS: YC975450 MULTIVEG GROUND GENTLY SLOPING
GROUND. NO OBSTACLES. TRAILS: ONE CROSS. OTS: NO.
COMMUNICATIONS: COMMUNICATIONS EVEN WITH BRIDGE LEADER IS POOR
EXCEPT ON HIGHEST TERRAIN. OBSTACLES: NO. DISCERNIBLE: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (3) KIA/VC KIA (PROBABLE),
(1) WIA (WIA)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES POSSIBILITY
OF ENEMY FORCES OF COMPANY SIZE OR LARGER OPERATING IN AREA. TRAILS
OBSERVED AND USED WITHIN LIMIT (2) DAYS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. Comments by the Observer: NET POSSIBLY USING THIS AREA AS
APPROACH TO SONG C1 AND DA 112.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2IDT RITCHIE
SGT CROCKETT
CPD WILLIS

* ICPL WILLIS

* PFC GREEN

* PFC OTHER

* PFC HOLTZ

* LT (3)

G-2
G-3
TRAFT FORCE "Y" FSOC
CC SKY WAR KIOT
CC 3/5
1ST RECON CC 3-2
1ST RECON CC 3-3
1ST RCT
1ST RECON BN

DECLASSIFIED
(A) Firepit under locants 5' x 4'
(B) Hut 10' x 6' x 8' Thatch roof

(C) 2 tables, 3' x 1'
(D) Overhead Guy-lines 6' high, Clear & flat underneath
(E) 2 Picks 16" long 12" blade
(F) Head
(G) Steel helmet
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 5540 II
         (b) 1st Recon BN PO 3000.4
         (c) 1st Mar Div OP 800.1G Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence SOP)
         (d) 1st Mar Div OP 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
         (e) Co Frago # 84-69

Unit/Call Sign: PUPPET SHU (F-31) Patrol Leader: Sgt. R. CORBAN

1. Situation.  (a) See current INFRUS'S
         (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
         (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of ZC638 and ZC0738. Place
special emphasis on determining whether the enemy has recently occu­
pied the bunker system located vic ZC67386. Be prepared to call and
adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation
TAYLOR COMIN.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in comple­
ting the patrol. Depart the EARNES at 270930H; insert; vic ZC043371
and extract at 021200H; vic ZC053385.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 26.0
Artillery: DEFEND "F" 55.05 Alternate: 62.50
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"

Distribution:

G-2
G-3
Task Force "Y" CO
Task Force "Y" FSCC
CC, 1st FDC
3rd & 5th Div CO
5th MarRegt CO
5th MarRegt FSCC
1st Recon BN (Rein) (S-3)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
4. SITE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 BILL, 3 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
   C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25's 1 HO-50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 L-79, 1 CLAYMORE.

5. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF ZOO638 AND Z00738. PLACE
   SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON DETERMINING WHETHER THE ENEMY HAS RECENTLY OCCUP-
   PED THE BUNKER SYSTEM LOCATED VIC ZOO65738. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
   ADJUST ARTI/ART OF ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION.
   TAYLOR COMMISSION.

6. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: N/A

7. ROUTE:

8. SYNOPTIC: PATROL ABORTED DUE TO HELICOPTER TAKING HEAVY GROUND
   FIRE FROM UNKNOWN UNIT UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION.

9. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. TERRAIN:

      03154X. VIC ZOO62378. INSERT HELICOPTER RECEIVED HEAVY
      VOLUMES OF GROUND FIRE FROM UNKNOWN sized UNIT. FIRE CONSISTED
      OF 5.1, 5.1, AND AT LEAST 1 .50 CAL. ENG. FIRE CAME FROM EAST.
      PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

10. CELL INFORMATION: N/A

11. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

12. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

13. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

14. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

15. COMMENTS BY THE DETAILER: NONE.
19. PATROL LEADERS:

SGT HURLIN        2075252
PFC CIZEL          2409479
PFC CANNON        2479257
HA5 BOX            2804166
2NDLT ROLLINGS    0107099
CPL GRIFFIN      2089420

DISTRIBUTIONS

O-2                  (5)
O-3                  (2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCE (2)
CO 5TH HLR MGTR (4)
CO 3/5               (2)
1ST FCR RECON CO S-2 (5)
1ST FCR RECON CO S-3 (5)
1ST FGR               (2)
1ST RECON DN         (3)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 5-69

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet 6340 H
    (b) 1st Recon Div P03300.4
    (c) 1st Inf Div P03300.1B Ch 182 (Intelligence OP)
    (d) 1st Inf Div P03330.2A (Role of
    (e) 3rd Bn 1st Recon Co (R3-69)

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (R-41) Patrol Leader 3rd Bn 1st Recon Co

1. Situation.  (a) See current INTELS
    (b) See current OPSW'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
    (c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine radio relay in the Hill 1143
    area. Remain clandestine and do not establish a relay near any trails.
    Be prepared to call and adjust arty/fire on all targets of opportunity
    in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMAND.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
    the patrol. Report L2 TAPE at 0100HR and extract at 0400HR.

4. Aide/Location. Reference (a) and verbal.

5. COMM/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
    Artillery: INF (R51) 55.05 ALT (R62.3)
    Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
    SALUTATION "B"

A. R. Finlayson
1st Recon Co

By direction

Distribution:

G-2
G-3
Task Force "Y" COG
Task Force "Y" FSCG
3rd Bn 1st Recon COG
5th Bn 1st Recon FSCG
5th Bn 1st Recon COG
1st Recon (R3) (S-3)
1st Recon Co (R3) (S-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 MIL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A.
   C. COMMUNICATIONS EQUIP.: 2 PRC-258 1 7X508
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CARRIERS 1 L-60

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A COMMUNICATIONS RADIO RELAY IN THE HILL 1143
   AREA. KEEP COMMUNICATIONS AND DO NOT ESTABLISH A RELAY NEAR ANY TRAILS.
   IF NECESSARY TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARV ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
   IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COLUMBUS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011154Z/061547Z MAR. 1969

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF APPROXIMATELY 124 HOURS
   WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND RELIEF:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 8-12 FEET HIGH. NO
      SUSTAINABLE UNDERGROUND MOVEMENT: 200 METERS PER HOUR.
      WEATHER: N/A FOUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZO088319 1 XCH-45 SLOPING GROUND,
   1 PINE 146 STABLE 45 SLOPING GROUND, STABLE 3 TO 5 FEET HIGH. EXTRACT LZ:
   ZO089319 1 XCH-45 POLE CRACER, SLOPING GROUND, STABLE 3 TO 5 FEET
   HIGH. TRAILS: N/A ENCOUNTERED DUE TO PATROLS MISSION. OP:5:
   N/A USED. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH EXJUTION
   "D" RELAY. OBSTACLES: N/A ENCOUNTERED. MISCELLANEOUS: N/A.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL FOUND NO EVIDENCE WHAT-
    EVER OF ANY RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS TO THE DEBRIEFER: N/A.
## Patrol Orders

### Patrol Details:
- **Sgt. S. Miller**: 2255492
- **Lcpd. J. Miller**: 2411748
- **Pfc. T. Taylor**: 2432064
- **Pfc. R. Roth**: 2315049
- **Pfc. J. Jones**: 2431587
- **Pfc. G. Garcia**: 2453413
- **Pcpd. R. Rodriguez**: 2425542
- **Pfc. H. I.

### Distribution:
- **G-2**: (5)
- **G-5**: (2)
- **Task Force "Y":** 5th Inf. Div. (2)
- **5th Inf. Div. Co. S-2**: (4)
- **5th Inf. Div. Co. S-3**: (4)
- **1st F.A.G**: (5)
- **1st Recon Bn**: (5)

### Legend:
- O Insert
- X Extract

**DECLASSIFIED**
Operation Order #66-69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6400 III & 6500 II
(b) 1stReconBrCo P03000,4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800,1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P03330,2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoPorg #56-69

Unit/Call Sign: MAY FLY (F-11) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt G. L. LOUDER

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OBSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Establish claustro OP's within your assigned Haven and observe and report all enemy traffic in the TU XUAN Village area and along the KHE DIBUR River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution
Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 040000H, insert via ZC2-3385 and extract at 070000H via TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEER LODGE "A" 345 (8"H)
PEARL CHEST "B" 345 (175 0)
BLACK BOTTOM 345 (155 H)

Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

C & C: Lt Col

A. E. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
G-2
G-3
Task Force "Y" COC
Task Force "Y" FSCC
CO, 1st FAG
3rdProGen COC
5thProGen COC
5thProGen FSCC
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500 40

DECLASSIFIED
Operation Order: #86-69

 Patrol: May FLY (B-11)

 Detachment: SSgt J.D. Nash

 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, and L7014
 Sheet(s): 6640 III & 6540 II

 Patrol Report

 1. Size, Composition, and Equipment
   a. Composition: 2 Off, 6 Intl.
   b. Special Attachments: None
   c. Comm and Observation Equip: 2 ERC-25's, 1 7x50's
   d. Special Equip: 1 N-79, 3 Claymores

 2. Mission: Establish clandestine CP's within the assigned haven and observe and report all enemy traffic in the Tu Kuan village area and along the Khe Dinh River. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation Taylor Common.

 3. Time of Departure and Return: 150905H/181010H Mar 69

 4. Route: See attached overlay

 5. Synopsis: Patrol covered a period of 121 hours with one (1) sighting of approximately fifteen (15) armed personnel, possibly CLEO. One (1) illumination mission was called with good coverage. Insertion HZ was not prepared.

 6. Observation of Enemy and Terrain:
   a. Enemy: 141000 Vic (ATG14370); Patrol observed approximately fifteen (15) armed personnel, possibly CLEO personnel crossing River from N to S utilizing boats, people were packs, helmets, green uniforms and carried rifles. Negative clearance on fire mission due to close proximity of friendly.
   b. Terrain: Was steep with no canopy. Secondary growth was 6 to 3 feet high consisting of vines, elephant grass and brush. Movement was 300 meters per hour. The water was on the low ground in rice paddies and the river.

 7. Other Information:

 Insert LG: Z2G12363 (1x3645) sloping ground, no obstacles

 CP's (Z2G14561) good observation to the NE, East, and SE.

 Extract LG: Z2G14362 (2x3645) gently sloping, ground on ridgeline no obstacles.

 Com: Good communications with translation "A" relay

 Obstacles: None encountered

 Trails: See overlay
8. RESULTS OF ENGAGEMENTS WITH THE ENEMY: X/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER NOTICED THAT INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL IN THE HAVEN APPEARED TO AVOID TRAVEL THROUGH OR NEAR HAMLET TO NOLAN (1).

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE ARTILLERY PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE ON ILLUMINATION MISSION THAT WAS PERFORMED.

12. COMMENTS IN THE DEBRIEF: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   - 2ndLT LOUSER 0107449
   - 2ndLT MILLER 0104708
   - IPV VITIN 2383579
   - PFC THURMAN 2400650
   - Cpl SPANGLER 2309690
   - SGT KENN 2073516
   - PFC JOHNSON 2455365
   - PFC STAGG 2491004

---

DISTRIBUTION

5thMar S-2 (5)
5thMar FSCC (2)
FDO 2/11 (2)
1stFtrReconCo (S-2) (5)
1stFtrReconCo (S-3) (5)
1stReconmn (S-2) (2) 37 21

---

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #67-69

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P03800.1G Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P003530.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Cpl Frag 0 #87-69

1. Situation.
(a) See current LIT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of grid squares AT8143 and AT8043 for possible rocket firing sites and ammunition storage areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 040900Z, insert via AT818426 and extract at 070000Z via AT806422.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: DEPEND 52.1 & 65.4
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "D"

Distribution:

G-2
G-3
Task Force "Y" COC
Task Force "Y" FSCC
CO, 1st FAG
3rd Bn 5th Mar COC
5th Mar Regt COC
5th Mar Regt FSCC
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1st For Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction
ATGC

DOWN GRADE 45 UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 7 M16, 1 USC
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-251S 1 7X50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMATES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF GRID SQUARES AT 8143 AND AT 8043 FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET Firing SITES AND AMMUNITION STORAGE AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMIX.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101030H/151200H MAR 69.

4. ROUC: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73/4 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. PATROL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND ATTACHING EPSON FIRE ON EXTRACT, EMBR C SUSTAINED UNINJURED, NO CASUALTIES.

6. OBSERVATION OF BATTLE AND TERRAIN:
   a. BATTLE:
      1. 101200H: VIC (AT615427): PATROL HEARD APPROXIMATELY (7-10) ROCKETS IGNITE. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE FLAMES BUT HARD ROCKETS PASS THROUGH AREA.
      2. 121700H: VIC (AT75427): PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROCKETS LANDING FROM EAST TO WEST. EMERG SHOOTING AND FIRE AGAINST METAL ROOFS COULD BE HEARD. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION ON FIRE MISSION DUE TO FAMILIES IN AREA.
      3. 131205H: VIC (AT823445): PATROL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND ATTACHING EPSON FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROCKETS. FIRE came FROM APPROXIMATELY (100) METERS TO THE EAST. CIVILIPS AND LOS ANGELES HELICOPTERS RETURNED FIRE WITH UNOFICIAL RESULTS.
   b. TERRAIN: SLOW TO ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 30 TO 50 FEET HIGH OF REEDS/REEDS. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH: 5 TO 20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK BANZAI AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT: 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER IN PERIODIC STREAMS.

7. OTHER INJURY: INJURED: AT 818429 (120545) POOR 2UB. ON STEP SLICE. INJURED 2: AT 823445 (121045) GENTLY SLOPING GROUND, NO OBSTRUCTIONS. OF (5) VICTIMS (AT823445) GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, S, W, W, IS. COMMUNICATIONS WITH AUSTRIAN COMMAND CENTER: NONE. MIS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES, NO UCED CASUALTIES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA IS POSSIBLY BEING USED BY ENEMY TO APPROACH ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AS EVIDENCED BY HEARING ROCKETS ON 10 MARCH 1969 AND BY THE RECENTLY USED TRAIL SHOWN ON OVELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SURVEYING ARMS: N/A.

12. OBSERVATIONS BY THE DEBRIEGER: AREA WHERE ROCKETS WERE HEARD HAS BEEN REPOED AND IS REGISTERED WITH ARTILLERY COUNTER-ROCKET FIRE PLAN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| SGT KILLER  | 1858921 |
| SGT NICKIE  | 2243559 |
| CPL GRAYHAWK  | 2039421 |
| PFC ANDERSON  | 2465506 |
| PFC BRIG  | 2445555 |
| PFC HUCKSTER  | 2458910 |
| PFC LARKEY  | 245827 |
| WO HOMES  | 3724458 |

DISTANCE

- 5th Mar 8-2
- 5th Mar 2SEC
- FDC, 2/11
- 1st Recon (Rein) (3-5)
- 1st Recon (Rein) (3-3)
- 1st Recon (Rein) (3-2)

Legend:
- C - INSERT
- X - EXTRACT

PATROL ROUTE

TRAIL OVELAY

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1st Recon BN F03000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv F00500, 1G On 182 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv F00300.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(w) CoFrag 086-69

Unit/Call Sign: STEEL RIM (3E-21) Patrol Leader: Capt S. G. MCDANIEL

1. Situation: (a) See current INFSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven and observe and report all enemy traffic via 20098497. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution: Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 0400H; insert at 2015497 and extract 071130H via 20098497.

4. Admin/Location: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND "F" 55.05 & 62.50
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "D"

Distribution:
G-2
G-3
Task Force "Y" COC
Task Force "Y" FSCQ
CO, 1st PAG 621
3rdBr5thMar COC
5thMarRegt COC
5thMarRegt FSCQ
1stRecon BN (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st ForRecon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031000 Hr Mar 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 89-69

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1st Recon BN PO 2000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv PO 2000.4 Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence Sep)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO 3320.2d (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Freq # 99-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFF SPRING (F-4) Patrol Leader: Capt Ri L. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTELSM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish a clandestine Radio Relay in the Hill 1143
   Area and relay all messages from patrols operating in your area.
   Stay well away from all trails in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol.
   Depart LC BARNES at 050000H, insert via ZOO800019
   and extract at 081000H via TEB.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 26.8
   Artillery: DEFEND "F" 55.05 & 62.50
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "D"

Distribution:

G-2
G-3
Task Force "Y" OCC
Task Force "Y" FSCC
Oo, 1st FAC
3rdEn5thMar OCC
5thMarRegt OCC
5thMarRegt FSCC
1stRecOn(RR)(S-3)
1stForReconCo(RR)(S-3)

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction
ZOO8

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #90-69

1ST FORCE REGIONAL SURVEY COMPANY (REIN)
Vietnam, Republic of

041700H May 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 123-69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO 00000,4
(c) 1stMarDivO 0800 G Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 00000,2d (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO 90-69

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (3E-22) Patrol Leader: Capt K. F. KELLY

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned radio area, placing special emphasis on "BON" (4) village OPN for possible enemy troop and ammo infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery and/or air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 070830H; insert via AT92553 and extract at 100930H via AT984767.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 35.8 Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: DEER LODGE "A" 345.5
   ICE BOUND 45.5 & 33.65
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

AT98

Distribution:

G-2
G-3
Task Force "Y" CC
Task Force "Y" FSCC
CC, 1st FAG
5thMarRegt CC
4thMarRegt FSCC
1stReconRegt (Rein) S-3
1stForReconCo (Rein) S-3

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES POSSIBILITY OF ENEMY USING AREA AS BER ETWEEN ARTERIAL VALLEY AND AREA TO THE SOUTH OF THE PATROL'S HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE INTERROGEE DURING INTERROGATION: BEFORE BEING MED-EVACED, DETAINEE STATED HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE 2ND NVA DIVISION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL. KELLY</td>
<td>2254560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. MORRIS</td>
<td>2297375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. LEWIS</td>
<td>2485989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. SYLVESTER</td>
<td>2455839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. KEEVES</td>
<td>2406055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. HOLLINGS</td>
<td>2457606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. HERMANN</td>
<td>2292755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. GRIST</td>
<td>2411661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5th Mar (S-2)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Mar FSOC</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC 2/11</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st FarReconCo (S-2)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st FarReconCo (S-3)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Recn Bn (8-2)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 M-70
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMOR'S, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON AP BON (4) VILLAGE VIC AT 8956 FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND JUNGLE INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COTTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181200H/191700H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAP

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH EIGHT (8) SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF THIRTY-THREE (33) VC/NVA WHICH RESULTED IN ONE (1) CONTACT RESULTS OF CONTACT: ONE (1) VC/NVA W.I. (DETAINED), NO USMC CASUALTIES NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED, INSERTION HZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 181515H: VIC (AT 89563): PATROL OBSERVED FOUR (4) VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE KHAKI SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS, ONE (1) ENEMY CARRIED ONE (1) RIFLE, OTHER THREE (3) CARRIED LARGE WHITE BUNDLES.

   181530H: VIC (AT 89563): PATROL OBSERVED NINE (9) VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE A MIXTURE OF KHAKIS, BLACK PJ'S, AND GREEN UTILITIES. ALL CARRIED HEAVY PACKS, ONE (1) WORE AN UNIDENTIFIED TYPE BLUE HELMET.

   181805H: VIC (AT 89563): PATROL OBSERVED ONE (1) VC/NVA RIDING A BICYCLE NE TO SW ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES.

   181625H: VIC (AT 89563): PATROL OBSERVED FOUR (4) VC/NVA MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL. ALL ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS, AND WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S, AND SKS'S

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN

A. ENEMY: 181635H; VIC (AT895363); PATROL OBSERVED FOUR (4) VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE KHAKI SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS. ALL WORE PACKS, ONE (1) WORE HELMET.

181645H; VIC (AT895363); PATROL OBSERVED FOUR (4) VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED LARGE WHITE BUNDLES.

181655H; VIC (AT895363); PATROL OBSERVED THREE (3) VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ’S AND COOLIE HATS.

191532H; VIC (AT895362); PATROL WAS CHECKING TRAIL WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE WITH FOUR (4) VC/NVA. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND VOUNTED ONE (1) ENEMY, OTHERS FIRED TO WEST. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE (1) WAS ARMED WITH AK-47. PATROL CAPTURED VIL AND MOVED TO EXTRACTION LZ. UPON EXTRATION, HELI RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. RESULTS: ONE (1) VC/NVA WRE (DETAINEE), NO USMC CASUALTIES.

B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH CANOPY 12 TO 15 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3 TO 6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND SCRUB BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR AND WATER WAS SUFFICIENT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT88354 (1xCH46) GENTLY SLOPING GRASS 3 FEET HIGH. NO OBSTACLES.

EXTRACT LZ: AT894361 (1xCH46) OLD RICE PADDY, NO OBSTACLES.

TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY

OF'S: (AT833552) GOOD C

OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND NE.

COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE (1) VC/NVA WRE (DETAINEE) NO USMC CASUALTIES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #91-69
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
341700N 1091600E
1 HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
04170027mar 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 124-69
COP 12 OF 14

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBn0 PO0000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1C Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrog0 #81-69

Unit/Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW (F-3) Patrol Leader: Lt T. L. MORAN

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSIM'S
(b) See current OPSIM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven
   placing special emphasis on MINH KHANH Village via ATS334 for possible
   troop or arms infiltration into ANTENNA Valley. Be prepared to call
   and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of
   Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36-8 Alternate: 47-0
   Artillery: ICE BOUND 34 5, & 33-65
   DEER LODGE "A" 34.5
   Radio Relay SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "D"

DISTRIBUTION:

   G-2
   G-3
   Task Force "Y" COC
   Task Force "Y" FSOC
   CO 1st FAM
   5thMarRegt COC
   5thMarRegt FSOC
   1stReconBn(Rein) (S-3)
   1stForReconCo(Rein) (S-3)

A R. FINLAYSON
By direction

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 EML, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMB AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORSE

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CIANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN
   PLACING SCROLLS ETC IN THE NORTH VILLAGE.
   FOR POSSIBLE TRANSITION INTO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL
   AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF
   OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130916H/180958H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF APPROXIMATELY 120½ HOURS
   WITH ONE (1) DETECTION OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY, UPON WHICH
   ONE (1) FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED. FIRE MISSION PROVIDED EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION: ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN
   INSERTION HZ WAS NOT PREPARED

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 1. 151°45'S, VIG (2352347); PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN
      NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE
      TALKING LOUDLY AND METAL AGAINST METAL SOUNDS WERE
      HEARD. A FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED AND PROVIDED EXCELLENT
      COVERAGE OF AREA WHERE NOISES CAME FROM. SHOUTING AND
      SQUIRMS OF PAIN COULD BE HEARD UPON IMPACT OF ROUNDS.
      ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, CANOPY WAS THICK, ABOUT 20 FEET HIGH :
      SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS
      AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ONE STREAM
      VIG AT 052347, PROBABLY DRY IN THE HOT SEASON.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT 052347 (1CH46) SLOPING
   GROUND, NO OBSTACLES
   EXTRACT LZ: AT 050351 (1CH46) GENTLY
   SLOPING GROUND, BOMB CRATER.
   TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY

      "CONFIDENTIAL"

      MISC: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN, NO HOSTILE CASUALTIES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED POSSIBILITY OF ENEMY USING AREA IN VIC OF HILL 351 (ATG51345) AS STAGING OR BASE AREA. THIS OBSERVATION DUE TO EASY AVENUES OF APPROACH TO ANTENNA VALLEY AND GOOD COVER FROM THICK CANOPY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE ARTILLERY PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON FIRE MISSION.

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT. MORAN 2075252
- PFC. GEBB 2409479
- PFC. KROHNSKI 2353072
- PFC. CANON 2479251
- MSBC 821166
- 2ND LT. ROLLINGS 0107099

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

- 5thMar S-2 (5)
- 5thMar RECO (2)
- FDC 2/11 (2)
- 1stForReconCo S-2 (5)
- 1stForReconCo S-3 (5)
- 1stReconA (S-2) (2)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #92-69

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconPro FO 3000, 4
(c) 1stMarDiv PO 5000, 16 Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO 500350, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #92-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFF SPRING (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2Lt E. R. BRODER

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct a prisoner grab via AT963362 and establish an
   OP via AT963364 in order to facilitate your grab. Call and adjust
   artillery/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR
   CONUS.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 080000H; insert via AT954376
   and extract at 110000H via AT963364.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 35.8
   Artillery: ICE BOUND 34.5 & 33.65

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC (1)
CO, 1st FAG COC (1)
5thMarRegt COC (1)
5thMarRegt FSOC (1)
1stRecon(S-3) (1)
1stRecon(Rein)(S-3) (6)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM’S
(b) See current OPSUM’S and FIR’S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the abandoned base camp vic ZC14490 and grid squares ZC1448 and ZC1548 for possible re-entry of enemy units to the ONG THU SLOPE Area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COPPER.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 081000H, insert vic ZC13494 and extract at 111000H vic ZC15498.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36-8 Alternate: 47-0

Artillery: DEER LODGE "A" 34-5
PEARL CHEST "B" 34-5

Radio Relay: SALUTATION "D"
SALUTATION "A"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

C-2 (1)
C-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCE (1)
CO, 1st FIC (1)
5thMarRegt COC (1)
5thMarRegt FSCE (1)
1stRecon(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stFoxReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #94-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN. HDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110930H Mar 69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn 503000.4
(c) 1st Inf Div 53800.16 Ch 1 & 2
(d) 1st Inf Div 503330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag 546-69

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (F-41) Patrol Leader: Sgt E. G. SANDERS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSTRS and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's throughout your assigned Haven
placing special emphasis on locating and directing supporting arms on
to all enemy mortar and rocket sites. Be prepared to call and adjust
arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 112000H insert via AT910468 and
extract at 150000H via AT933455.

4. Admin/logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.60
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar OCC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
3rd Bn 5th Mar OCC (1)
FDC 2/11 (1)
1st Recon (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

COWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 4/24-69
PAROL: DUBLIN CITY (F-41)
DEPARTMENT: SGT. J. D. MATHIS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AOE L7014
SECT 5540 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMB AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 ERC-25's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 H-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 B-50

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLAMBEAM CP'S THROUGH YOUR ASSIGNED AREA PLACING SPECIAL EMERGENCY ON LOCATING AND DIRECTING SUPPORTING AIRS ON TO ALL ENEMY MORTAR AND ROCKET SITES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ANY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111730H/120930H IAW 1969

4. ROUTE: SHE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL WAS ATTACKED DUE TO B-52 STRIKE IN KM-21

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND FRIEND:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: FLAT, NO COVER, SECONDARY UPLAINS: ONE ONE AND WORE CONSISTING OF MINE AND SMALL BARE, INMOUNT; IS AT PATROL MAERS DISCRETION. WATER: NONE OTHER THAN LAKES

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: N/A. EXTRACT LZ: N/A. CP'S: NONE USED. COMM GOOD, COMMUNICATION WITH COMMUNICATION, TRAILS: NUMERIS SMALL FOOT TRAILS THROUGH AREA. OBSTACLES: LAKES VICINITY AT 8946. MISC: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. ROLL CALLER:

Sgt Satter 2250731
LCpl Hill 2337656
PFC Jones 2481587
PFC Taylor 2432064
PFC Reed 2409881
PFC Garlic 2493413

DISTRIBUTION:

5thMar S-2 (5)
5thMar PSCC (2)
FDC, 2/11 (2)
1stRecon(Rein)(S-3) (3)
1stFoxReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (5)
1stFoxReconCo(Rein)(S-2) (5)

PATROL OVERLY:

AT 94

X EXTRACTION

MARKS

O INSERT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #93-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECN)
HQ. HM, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120730R Mar 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO 133-69

COPY 2 OF 11

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBn PO3000-3
(c) 1stMarDiv PO3000.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO0350-2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFRegO #95-69

Unit/Call Sign: PONY TEAM (P-32) Patrol Leader: Capt. P. R. PATZ

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and FJ'S (8-1/8-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish an OP on Hill 452 vic ATB7777 placing special emphasis on locating and directing supporting arms on enemy rocket firing positions in the ANTENA VALLEY Area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Escort LZ BARNEF at 100000H; insert via ATV37778 and extract at 180000H via ATV37778.

4. Admin/logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 37-0 Alternate: 36-6
   Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.60
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "AM"
   SALUTATION "FM"

R. FINLAYSON
By Direction

Distribution:
5thMar S-2
5thMar CEC
5thMar FSCQ
FDC 74-11
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)(6)

XVIII GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5600.40

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ELL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M-49 SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 452 VIC ATG37378 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND DIRECTING SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY ROCKET FIRING POSITIONS IN THE ANGELINA VALLEY AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131010H/200910H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 169 HOURS WITH ONE (1) SIGHTING OF ENEMY FIRING ON CIDG CAMP WHICH RESULTED IN ONE (1) FIRE MISSION. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION: ONE (1) LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES. ONE (1) MEMBER OF PATROL FELL OVER LEDGE, RESULTING IN ONE (1) USMC NBC (2).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 1. 182145H VIC (ATG43589): PATROL OBSERVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY FIRING ON CIDG CAMP WITH SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE-GUNS. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION WHICH RESULTED IN ONE (1) LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.
   B. TERRAIN: MIS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND NO SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT: PATROL W.S IN A PERMANENT OP. THERE W.S NO WATER ON THE HILLTOP

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: ATG37378 (1:CH45) HILLTOP, NO OBSTACLES, SECURE ZONE.

   EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.

   TRAILS: NONE

   OP'S: (ATG37378) GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS
   COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION.
   OBSTACLES: MOVEMENT IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT OFF HILLTOP.
   MISC: 161000H: ONE (1) MEMBER OF PATROL W.S WALKING AROUND OP SITE AND HE'D ABOUT FIFTEEN (15) FEET TO A LEDGE. HE INJURED HIS BACK AND WAS MED-EVACUATED. RESULTS: ONE (1) USMC NBC (2)
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD. ONE (1) USMC NBC (E).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT AN ORGANIC WEAPON (I.E. 106 MM ER, 60 OR 31 MM MORTAR, .50 CAL MG) COULD BE USED TO ENGAGE MOST OF THE TARGETS OBSERVED DURING HIS MISSION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON FIRE MISSIONS BY MARINE ARTILLERY.

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SGT. PATRICK</th>
<th>1934414</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1SG. BRISBEE</td>
<td>3925118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. GIAMIS</td>
<td>2469416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. DUNLAP</td>
<td>2516039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. COPOLINIO</td>
<td>2494760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. OLIVER</td>
<td>2461997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pvt. MIBERS</td>
<td>2453598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. GILBERT</td>
<td>2482669</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* NBC (EVAC)

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

- 5th MAR (S-2)   5
- 5th MAR FSCC    2
- FDC 2/11        2
- 1stForReconCo (S-2) 5
- 1stForReconCo (S-3) 5
- 1stReconbn (S-2)  2
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #6-69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1stRecon BN PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv OP3000.1G Ch 182 (Intelligence)
(d) 1stMarDiv OP03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CofCorps 96-69

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (F-41) Patrol Leader: Sgt B. O. SANDERS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELS
      (b) See current OPNAV's and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
      (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ONG THU SLOPE Area via ZC1851
   and ZG1850 placing special emphasis on locating enemy supply caches. Call
   and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing
   the patrol. Depart LZ BURNES at 131200H; insert via ZC175524 and extract
   at 161200H via ZC176487.

4. Admin/logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.6 Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
   By direction

Distribution:
5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar OCC (1)
5thMar FSCO (1)
FDC 2/11
1stRecon BN (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1stForRecon CO (Rein) (S-3) (6)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40
1. Situation. (a) See current ITRUM'S
    (b) See current OPUSM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnasance of your assigned heaven placing special emphasis on locating and adjusting supporting arms on to enemy rocket and mortar sites in the PHUONG RANG (1) area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 0900H, insert via AT825453 and extract at 171030H via AT845455.

4. Main/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
   Artillery: DEFEND 34, 50 & 35, 80
   Radio Relay: SALLUTATION "A"
   SALLUTATION "B"

O. P. Finlayson
A. R. Finlayson
By direction

Distribution:
5thMar S-2
5thMar OCC
5thMar FSCC
FDC 2/11
1stRecon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1stFor Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) #

DOWN GRADE TO CONGEOES AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZES, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 CT, 8 BILL, 1 USM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. ARTILLERY OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRS - 25's, 1 75/50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF AREA ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND ADJUSTING SUPPORTING ARMS ON TO ENEMY ROCKET AND MORTAR SITES IN THE FIXED RANGE (1) AREA, CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141230H/160945H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9.5 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED, INSERT HING WAS NOT PREPARED

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: WAS ROLLING HILLS WITH CANOPY 20-30 FEET HIGH THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BRUSH, AND ELEPHANT GRASS MOVEMENT: IS MASY ON LOWER TERRAIN BUT ONLY 75-100 METERS PER HOUR ON THE HIGHER GROUND WATER: WAS ADEQUATE

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT: AT 024454 (HILL 146) GOOD ONE HELI ZONE, SECURE NO OBSTACLES

   EXTRACT: AT 024428 (HILL 146) HELIPORT ZONE, ROCS ON ZONE

   TRAITS: SEE OVERLAY

   CP'S: AT 031452, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, SOUTH AND WEST

   COMM: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH SALUTATION

   OBSTACLES: NONE

   MISC: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, SLIGHT EXPOSURE DUE TO WET WEATHER

   "CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. TRAILS HAD BEEN WELL-USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE INTELLIGENCE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

- LT. BROWER 0105614
- SGT. FAYERS 2044051
- CPL. SHOCK 2268918
- CPL. PARRISH 2397420
- LST. LOPEZ 2400573
- CPL. WILLIAMSON 236121
- CPL. PICKETT 211632
- FTO. DONELSON 2437059
- EX. FOKEY 2432021
- BN. DAVIES 2419983

DISTRIBUTION:

- 5th Mar S-2 (5)
- 5th Mar FSCC (2)
- FSC 2/11 (2)
- 1st For Recon Co (S-2) (5)
- 1st For Recon Co (S-3) (5)
- 1st Recon Bn (S-3) (3)

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #8-69

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet 1309008
(b) 1st Recom Bn O P0300014
(c) 1st Mar Div O P5800, 1G Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence S/L)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00333, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co P/S o & 98-69

Unit/Call Sign: TRAILER PARK (F-61) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. RITCHIE J. D.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIM's
   (b) See current OPSIM's and PIR's (E-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Recover the bodies located vic ZC105431. Be prepared to be extracted by ladder.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 140900H; insert vic ZC105431 and extract at 141600H vic ZC105430.

4. Admin/logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 35.8
   Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "E"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2
5th Mar CEC
5th Mar FSOC
FDC 2/11
1st Recom (Rein) (E-3)
1st Psr Recom Co (Rein) (E-3)

DOWN GRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
ON NAV INST 5500 40

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #99-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
AN I D, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140930H

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1stReconP (REIN) P00000,4
(c) 1stMarDiv 0 P580.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 0 P00330, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag 0 #99-69

Unit/Call Sign: THIRD ROUND "A" (14-31) Patrol Leader: Cpl W. J. FINLAYSON

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running from Z0144411 to Z058400 placing special emphasis on locating any recently used trails and monitoring all enemy traffic along these trails. Call and adjust artl/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 160830H; insert via Z0144410 and extract at 190930H via TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 47,0 Alternate: 36,4
   Artillery: DEFEND 34,50 & 35,80
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "E"

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:
5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMarFSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconP (REIN) (S-3) (1)
1stReconP (REIN) (S-3) (1)
1stReconP (REIN) (S-3) (1)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #99-69
PATROL THRU ROUND "W" (14-31)
DEBRIEFER: SGOT J.D. MATHIS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS 7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 EKIL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 2 M-37 TUNO KITS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIMLINE RUNNING FROM ZC144411 TO ZC156400 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ANY RECENTLY USED TRAILS AND MONITORING ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ALONG THESE TRAILS. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME AND DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181130H/211300H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73/2 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION LZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED VING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 190930H: VIC (ZC145411) PATROL DISCOVERED ONE (1) CAVE, WHICH HAD FRESH SANDAL PRINTS AROUND THE ENTRANCE. PATROL EMPLOYED (63) GRENADES AND HEARD MOVEMENT ON THE PLATEAU BELOW. AREA WHERE MOVEMENT WAS HEARD WAS INDEFINITE TO PATROL AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. PATROL CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
   B. TERRAIN: HILLS STEEP WITH CANOPY 30-35 FEET HIGH, SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3 TO 5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SPARSE VINES. MOVEMENT: PATROL REMAINED ON THE HILTOP. WATER: NO WATER ON THE HILTOP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: ZC144410 (1X0RT) OLD FSB "DAGGER LZ"
   EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT
   TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION: (CONT)

MISCELLANEOUS: 18415U: VIC (2014410): PATROL DISCOVERED A TOTAL OF
THIRTY (30) ROUNDS OF 4.2 INCH MORTAR AMMUNITION (HE),
ONE (1) ROUND 4.2 INCH ILLUMINATION AMMUNITION, ONE (1)
ROUND 4.2 INCH (WP) AMMUNITION, AND ONE (1) 60 MM (HE)
ROUND BURIED IN A BUNKER. THE ROUNDS WERE ALL IN GOOD
CONDITION POSSIBLY BURIED BY LAST FRIENDLYS TO LEAVE
FB "DAGGER". ALL ORDNANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY PATROL ON
201130H.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT OLD FSB
"DAGGER" TO BE STRUCK WITH AIR STRIKES OR ARTILLERY TO DESTROY FORTIFICATIONS
LEFT USABLE BY FRIENDLYS WHO VACATED POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AREAS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE INTERVIEWER: NOTE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- LCP. Kootz 2369565
- CPL. Burgess 2555929
- PFC. Eakins 226964
- CPL. Reynolds 2333702
- LCP. Lopez 2333510
- EN. Horn 2505153
- PFC. Jones 2455413
- LCL. Davis 2380023

DISTRIBUTION:

- 5th MI (S-2) 5
- 5th MI PRDCO 2
- PDC 2/11 2
- 1stParaReconCo (S-2) 5
- 1stParaReconCo (S-5) 5
- 1stReconBn. (3-2) 2
OPERATION ORDER #408

1st FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

An Hoa, Republic of Vietnam
141030H Mar 69

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1st Mar Div (Intelligence) #5000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div (Intelligence) #5000.6
(d) 1st Mar Div (Intelligence) #5003.4
(e) Opn Card #100-69

Unit/Call Sign: REPORT CARD (F-51)

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct a reconnaissance of your assigned Haven Placing
   special emphasis on locating and monitoring any recently used trails.
   Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol.
   Depart L2 BARNES at 170000H, insert vic AT793406
   and extract at 201100H, vic TBA.

4. Attachments
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronon
   Primary Freq: 47.0
   Alternate: 35.8
   Artillery: DEFEND 440 & 35.8
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "E"

R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

5thMar S-2
5thMar OOC
5thMar FSCC
FSCC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5thMar OOC
1stRecon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1stForRecon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

DOWN GR. OF TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 EK, 1 USA.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRO-251'S, 1 7x50.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GATLINGE'S, 1 M-60.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE ASSIGNED AREA, PLACING SPECIAL
   EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND MONITORING ANY RECENTLY USED TRAILS, CALL AND
   ADJUST ARMY AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181015H/221125H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH ONE (1) SIGHTING
   OF SIX (6) VC/JNA AND NO CONTACT. THIS CLEARING MARKED COVERAGE
   OF TARGET. RESULTS: ONE (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION; CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.
   HELicopter NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   4. ENEMY: 162300H VIC A824430, PATROL HEARD UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCE
      MOVING THROUGH BRUSH. ENEMY WAS TALKING AND FOUND WAVING WHAT SOUNDED
      LIKE A RALED AGAINST METAL.

   191414H VIC A78444, PATROL HEARD TWO (2) ROCKETS FIRED FROM
      UNKNOWN POSITION.

   191430H VIC A811431, PATROL FOUND ONE (1) CAVE DIG INTO
      HILLSIDE. ENTRANCE WAS 1/2 FEET WIDE, 2 FEET HIGH. INSIDE WAS SIX (6)
      FEET WIDE BY SEVEN (7) FEET LONG BY FIVE (5) FEET HIGH.
      NOTHING WAS FOUND INSIDE. ENTRANCE FACED IN AND HAD BRUSH PLANTED
      IN FRONT TO FURTHER CAMOUFLAGE IT. LARGE AMOUNTS OF ASHES
      FOUND IN AREAL. GRASS WAS BURIED OFF AROUND ENTRANCE. CAVE HAD
      TWO (2) SMOKE POTS IN THE ROOF.

   200920H VIC A813433, PATROL FOUND FIVE (5) CAVES DIG INTO HILLSIDE.
      DIMENSIONS ARE THE SAME AS PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED. STREAMED
      PASSAGE EACH ENTRANCE AND A LARGE AMOUNT OF ASHES WERE FOUND IN
      THE AREAS ALSO.

   201455H VIC A819444, PATROL HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY
      MOVING EAST TO WEST BEHIND PATROLS POSITION. ENEMY WAS RUNNING.
6. A. ENEMY (CONT)

201500H: VIO AT619441. PATROL OBSERVED SIX (6) VC/NVA. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJS AND HAD GUNS WITH TWO (2) AK-47s. ENEMY SPOTTED PATROL AND RAN IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. PATROL DID NOT FIRE.

201545H: VIO AT621442. PATROL FOUND CANVAS BAG FOUR (4) BY (5) INCHES BAG HAD A SLIT IN THE SIDE, BIG SMELLED OF CORDITE.

201715H: VIO AT624440. PATROL HEARD ENEMY FIRING AT A.O. CALLED FM, HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET ONE (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

202300H: VIO AT621442 PATROL OBSERVED TWO (2) LIGHTS MOVING DOWN TRAIL. REQUESTED "SPROKET" RESULTS NEGATIVE.

B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH CANOPY 15-30 FT HIGH/SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-20 FT HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK BUSHES AND BAMBOO AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT OFF THE TRAILS, APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS SPARSE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT627429 (1xCH46)非常 poor, 45 DEGREES SLOPE, NAT ROCK.

EXTRACT LZ: AT623447 (MINTY-DIR) COMM: FAIR

TRAIL: TRAIL VIO AT624430 COMM: FAIR

EXCELLENT ZONE, HILLTOP

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: PATROL SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE MUD RAMPS AT AT61431 FACING NE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE ARTILLERY EXCELLENT WHEN CLEARANCE OBTAINED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE BY A.O.

12. COMMENTS BY THE INTELLIGENCE: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. MCKEE</td>
<td>2243559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. COURTNEY</td>
<td>2367278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. UNCLE</td>
<td>2178167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. NORIN</td>
<td>2148486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. VALTON</td>
<td>2409378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. ANDERSON</td>
<td>2465306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. GUINNO</td>
<td>2413862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. BELL</td>
<td>2448555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. LAMBERT</td>
<td>2463927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. HUCKSTEP</td>
<td>2458910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN. NOBLE</td>
<td>8724558</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION:

- 5th Div (S-2) (5)
- 5th Div PSOC (2)
- FDC 2/11 (2)
- 1st ForReconCo. (S-2) (5)
- 1st ForReconCo. (S-3) (5)
- 1st ReconBr. (S-2) (2)
1. Situation
   (c) See current INTELS
   (c) See current OPERN'S and PRON'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: N/N

2. Mission
   Recover the bodies located vic 2G105431. Be prepared to be extracted by ladder.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (e) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart 1st BATT at 180900H; insert vic 2G105431 and extract at 181500H vic 2G105430.

4. Administration
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 35.8
   Artillery: DEFEND 34-50 & 35-88
   Radio Relay: SATURATION "A"
   SATURATION "E"

   A. R. THAYSON
   By direction

   Distribution:
   5th Plr 8-2
   5th ar COC
   5th ar FDC
   Recon Rep 5th ar COC
   1st Recoen (Rein) (9) 15
   1st Recoen CO (Rein) (9)

   DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
   OPNAVINST 5500.40

   OOVN GREEN TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
   OPNAVINST 5500.40
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161000 H+ 4969

I. Situation

(a) See current INTRUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS and FIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission

Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on locating an enemy head-
quarters group vic AT9941. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on
all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution

Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in com-
pleting the patrol. Depart LZ BARNE at 17030H; insert via BX0242
and extract at 20100H vic AT993404.

4. Admin/Logistics

Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electroplg

Primary Freq: 47-0; Alternate: 5-8
Artillery: DEPEND 34-50 & 35-80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
"SALUTATION "E"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction
AUG 89

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep, 5thMar COC (1)
1st Rec Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

ORNAVINST 5500 40

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25B, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYM foss

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AN ENEMY HEADQUARTERS GROUP VIC AT9947. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181115Z/211255Z LR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIC: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73/2 HOURS WITH ONE (1) INCIDENT OF PYROTECHNIC SIGNALS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION LZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 1. 190308H: VIC (AT99420): PATROL IN O.P. AT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED COORDINATES OBSERVED A SINGLE HELICOPTER ALONG A SINGLE WHITE PLANE IN THE VICINITY OF (AT9138) WHICH WERE FOLLOWED BY A FIRSTIGHT WHICH LASTED APPROXIMATELY TWENTY (20) MINUTES.

B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH CANYON IN THE DEEP DRAWS ONLY, 15-18 FEET HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 4-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND GRASS. WATER WAS AS INDICATED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT004431 (1xCH46) RIDGELINE NO OBSTACLES, EXCELLENT ZONE, (NO FEE)

EXTRACT LZ: AT993404 (1xCH46) LEVEL RIDGELINE, NO OBSTACLES

TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY

OBSERVATION (AT996413) GOOD OBSERVATION TO SE AND NW.

(OBSERVATION (AT993404) GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, SE, AND NE

COMM: WHIP ANTENNA NECESSARY FOR COMMUNICATION WITH SALUTATION

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: NONE.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO LACK OF CONCEALMENT, MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF HAVEN. TRAILS IN THIS AREA SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: FLARES OBSERVED WERE POSSIBLE ENEMY SIGNALS AS DEFINED IN ENEMY FLARE CODE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- 2ndLt. Ritchie 0106920
- SGT. Crockett 2257776
- HH3 Mercier 6818389
- PFC. Cutler 2425371
- PFC. Pelch 2483513
- PFC. Walker 2454903
- CPL. Graham 2099420
- PFC. Heinzier 2458921

DISTRIBUTION:
- 5th Mar (S-2) (5)
- 5th Mar FSOC (2)
- FDC 2/11 (2)
- 1st Rec:ReconCo (S-2) (5)
- 1st Rec:ReconCo (S-3) (5)
- 1st Recondn (S-2) (2)
OPERATION ORDER #103-69

1ST FORCERECOGNITION COMPANY (REIN)
IN HDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150900H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconSnD P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P8000, 1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P0400, 30.24 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFregO #03-69

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (F-41) Patrol Leader: Sgt. B. C. SANDERS

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTRM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct a BDA and Reconnaissance of your assigned Haven.
   Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol.
   Depart LZ-BARNES at 190830H; insert via AT946405 and extract at 221000H via AT95415.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
   Artillery: DEPEND 44.50 & 35.80
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "E"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar CO (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs (1)
1stReconSnD (S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo (S-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 103-69
PATROL: NINETY NINE (N-11)
DEVISE: 1st Recon Co, 1st Force Recon, I ROV.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, 1/7014.
SHEET 57240 III

Ist Force Recon Co.
VAN HOC REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
INTG: 261430H MAR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO.
S & C NO. 172-69
0442

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-2518, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 GLYCOXES.

2. MISSION: CONTINUE BRI AND RECONNAISSANCE OF THE ASSIGNED AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231430H/261355H MAR 69.

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLIA.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTING AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARTY WAS USED. INSERT HELO WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED VHC AIRCRAFT. THERE PREVIOUS ATTEMPTED INSERTIONS SHOT OUT (SEE PARAGRAPH SIX "A"

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: 201017H; VHC AT 9545406 PATROL WAS ADVISED BY INSERT GUNSHIPS THAT THERE WERE 80-100 VC/NVA AT AT 955415. AT THIS TIME TEAM TOOK 3/4 FIRE FROM THE LEFT FROM 3-5 ENEMIES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: 2 KILLED VIA(M). PATROL WAS THEN EXTRACTED.

221330H; VHC AT 9534145; INSERT HELO TOOK FIRE FROM AT 9532414. INSERT WAS EXTRACTED.

221543H; VHC AT 9534145; INSERT HELO TOOK FIRE FROM THE EN. APPROX 6-10 NICE MILES VERY NEAR THE INSERT ZONE. INSERT WAS EXTRACTED.

241315H; VHC AT 9557595; PATROL HEARD 4-5 SINGLE SHOTS, THEN TWO AUTOMATIC BURSTS. PATROL HEARD ONE AUTOMATIC BURST FROM AT 265394.

241400H; VHC AT 9531394; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT, AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

261330H; VHC AT 9536397; PATROL SAW FOOTPRINTS IN THE MUD HEADED EAST. THEY WERE VERY FRESH.
6. **TERRAIN:** WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANTOP OF THIRTY FEET AND SCATTERED SECONDARY GROWTH U.S. 10-15 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VIRES AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, ABOUT 200 METERS PER HOUR. THERE WAS NO WATER FOUND IN THE AREA.

7. **OTHER INFORMATION:**
   - **INSERT LZ:** AT923925 (1xCH-3) GOOD ZONE BORED OUT AREA WITH WAIST HIGH GRASS.
   - **EXTRACT LZ:** AT939398 (1xCH-6) THREE FEET HIGH GRASS. NO OBSTACLES.
   - **TRAILS:** AS MARKED ON MAP.
   - **COM:** FAIR
   - **OBSTACLES:** NONE ENCOUNTERED
   - **MISC:** NONE

8. **RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY:** N/A

9. **CONDITION OF THE PATROL:** GOOD.

10. **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:** NONE

11. **EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:** EXCELLENT AIR SUPPORT

12. **COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER:** NONE

13. **PATROL MEMBERS:**
   - **1LT. CHAMP** 0102666
   - **1LT. MILLER** 0102703
   - **CPL. HILL** 2337606
   - **PFC TAYLOR** 2432064
   - **PFC. REED** 2432065
   - **CPL. PIRANZ** 2363672
   - **CPL. HUDSON** 2411128
   - **PFC. HURST** 2374152

**DISTRIBUTION:**
- 5th Mar (S-2) (5)
- FDO 2/11 (2)
- 1st FoxReconCo (S-2) (5)
- 1st FoxReconCo (S-3) (5)
- 1ST Reconn. (S-2) (2)

**PATROL OVERLAY**
- X- EXTRACT
- 0- INSERT
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 404-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VITTHA III, Sheet III
(b) 1st Inf Div P 3000.4
(c) 1st Inf Div P 3000.16 Ch 162 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Inf Div P 3000.30.21 (Rule for Engagement)
(e) Opn 404-69

Unit/Call Sign: PURPLE SHOT (F-31) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. L. IHRAN

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM
   (b) See current CORPS and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: None

2. Mission
   Establish an OP on Hill 452 via AT837378 placing special emphasis on locating and directing supporting arms on enemy rocket firing positions in the ANTITANK VALLEY area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depred LT BARNES at 200000H; insert via AT837378 and extract at 251000H via AT837378.

4. Administration
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
   Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
   Radio Relay: "SALUTATION 42"
   "GREETING 13"

   O. R. FINKELSON
   A. R. FINKELSON
   By direction

Distribution:
5th Air S-2
5th Air GCC
5th Air FSG
FDC 2/11
1st Recon (Main) (2-3)
Recon Rep, 5th Air GCC
Due Due Dist. Fratres
1st Recon (Main) (2-3)(6)

AT 83

37

AT 85

39

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 49-69

COPY 4 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED
1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C No. 169-69
COPY A OF

1ST FORCE RECON CO

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 MIL. 1 USA
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: TRO-25, 2 7X50 US, 4-LW-19 Scope
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 452 VIC AT37379 PLACING SPECIAL
   EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND DIRECTING SUPPORTING ARMS ON ENEMY ROCKET
   FIRING POSITIONS IN THE ANGELINA VALLEY AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR
   OF ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200925H/261500H MAR 69.

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS
   OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT LZ WAS NOT PREPARED
   BY FIXED-VEHIC/ AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: AT37379 GOOD ZONE (1xCH46) OBS: AT37379 EXCELLENT
   EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.
   COMM: GOOD
   OBSTACLES: N/A
   MISC: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE INSPECTOR: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   SGT. MEYER       2075252
   PFC. GIEBEL      2409497
   MSGT. BOY        155064166
   PFC. HULCHINSKI  2451072
   PFC. PELICICOSI  2339356
   PFC. CLARION     2479251

DISTRIBUTION:

   5th Mar (8-2)     (5)
   FDO 2/11           (2)
   1st ForReconCo (8-2) (5)
   1st ForReconCo (8-3) (5)
   1st ReconBrn (8-2)  (2)
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6240 III
(b) 1st Recon Co P03000.4
(c) 1st Inf Div P0200.1G Ch 162 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Inf Div P003350.2A (Orders of Engagement)
(e) Co P05-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFF SPRING (2-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. R. R. HODGERS

1. Situation. (a) See current LRP
   (b) See current OPNLS and DPs (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: MED

2. Mission. Conduct a primary patrol via AT953562 and establish OP via AT953564 in order to facilitate your patrol. Call and adjustarty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report to RECON at 2100Z; insert via AT955576 and extract at 2450Z via AT962367.

4. Admin/Instruction. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 368.
Artillery Support: 34, 50 & 35, 80
Radio Relay: 34("A"

Distribution:

5th Inf S-2  (1)
5th Inf CoC  (1)
5th Inf FGSC  (1)
FDC, 2/11  (1)
Recon Rep, 5th Inf CoC  (1)
Due Due Dist Metre,  (1)
1st Recon (Rtn)(S-3)  (1)
1st Recon Co (Rtn)(S-3)(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1. OPERATIONAL ORDER: # 105-69
2. PATROL OFFERING (F-21)
3. BRIEFER: SGT. M. KOLEHAWICH JR.
4. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AND J7014
5. SHEET 6640

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HQL, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1ST FORCE RECON CO
G & C NO. 166-69
0436

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO
G & C NO. 166-69
0436

1. Patrol Report

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-251's, 1 7-50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 GLOBYES, 1 M-69

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A PRISONER GRAB VIC AT96362 AND ESTABLISH AN OR VIC
   AT96364 IN ORDER TO FACILITATE THE GRAB, CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ART ON ALL
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221230H/241540H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF SIXTEEN
   (16) VC / NVA AND ONE (1) CONTACT RESULTING IN THREE (3) VC / NVA KIL, ONE
   (1) VC / NVA W/T (LATER DOW). NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. ZONE WAS NOT
   PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 230730H VICT AT957377: PATROL HEARD ONE ROUND 8/4 FIRE. PATROL
      COMPLAINED PL NEGATIVE OBSERVATIONS.
   240930H VICT AT954365: PATROL OBSERVED TEN (10) VC / NVA MOVING WEST
      ON TRAIL. NINE (9) WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES, CARRYING
      TWO (2) BASKETS ON A POLE, AND PACKS. ONE MAN LED CON.
      LAST MAN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, WEB GEAR, NVA HELMET,
      AND SANDALS. ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN UNIDENTIFIED RIFLE.
   241015H VICT AT946361: PATROL HEARD ONE (1) SHOT 8/4 FIRED AT 3-0.
   241030H VICT AT954365: PATROL OBSERVED TWO (2) VC MOVING WEST
      ON TRAIL WEARING WHITE SHIRTS AND BLACK F.J. BOTTOMS. ONE
      (1) HAD TWO (2) BASKETS ON A POLE, ONE (1) HAD A PACK,
      AND A PITH HELMET.
   241430H VICT AT954365: PATROL OBSERVED FOUR (4) VC / NVA MOVING EAST
      ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS, AND HAD WEB
      GEAR. PATROL SPRUNG AMBUSH WITH CS/C-4 DEVICES. ENEMY WERE
      BLASTED OFF TRAIL. ONE (1) ENEMY HAD BACK AND ATTEMPTED TO
      USE GEAR. PATROL FIRED KILLING HDR RESULTED IN THREE
      (3) VC / NVA KIL, ONE (1) VC / NVA W/T (LATER DOW),
     DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO 9TH MAR S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
6. a. TERRAIN: V.S. steep with a canopy of 20-30 high and scattered, secondary
growth v.s. 5 to 10 feet high consisting of bamboo, brush that v.s.
thicker in the lowlands. Movement was moderate, 150-200 meters
per hour. Water v.s. abundant.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

- INSERT LZ: AT957377 (1xCH46)
  GOOD CLEARED LZ.
- EXTR. CT LZ: AT954365 (1xCH46)
  POOR ZONE SLOPES AND TERRACED
- TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: THERE (3) VC/NVA KIA, ONE (1) VC/NVA
   KIA (LATER DOW).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL FEELS THERE IS A BASE CAMP IN THE
    IMMEDIATE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DIERIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- 2nd Lt. BRODER 0105614
- SGT. PETERS 2044051
- CPL. SHOCK 2258918
- CPL. PARRISH 2397420
- MG. DAVIES 2419983
- CPL. WILLIAMSON 2356121
- CPL. PICKETT 2211634
- LCPL. LOPEZ 2400573
- PFC. FOLLY 2452029

DISTRIBUTION:

- 5th Inf (8-2) (5)
- 4th Mech (8-2) (2)
- FDG 2/11 (2)
- 1st ReconCo (8-2) (5)
- 1st ReconCo (8-3) (5)
- 1st ReconBrn (8-2) (2)

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED
Ref (a) Map, VIETNAM Sheet 6640-111
(b) 1st Div P0300-4
(c) 1st Div P0300-16 CWI Intelligence SOP
(d) 1st Div P003330-2 (hales of Engagement)
(e) CO 1/106-69

Unit/Call Sign: REPORT CARD (E-51) Patrol Leader: 1st Lt. w. R. RUMING

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTEL 113
   (b) See current OPNAV'S and PIR'S (9-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: RXE

2. Mission
   Conduct a prisoner grab via AT817-324. Be prepared to call and adjust arv/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARKUS at 250031H; insert via AT819314 and extract at 231000H via AT24326.

4. Administration
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Communications
   Primary Freq: 47-0 Alternate 36-3
   Artillery: DIFFED 24, 50 & 38-40
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"

   [Signature]
   C. R. Finlayson
   By direction

Distribution:
5th Air S-2
5th Air COC
5th Air P000
FDC, 2/11
Recon, 5th Air COC
Da Dac Dist 102
1st Recon (Rein)(3-3)
1st Recon Co (Rein)(3-3)(6)

---

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 7 MIL, 1 USH.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7-50
   D. SPECIAL eq: 1 K-79, 3 claymores, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN AMBUSH AND CAPTURE PRISCHER VIO ATG 1750/4; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ART ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271335H/271600H MAR 59

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAP

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 33 VC/IVA. PATROL KIA THREE CONTACTS RESULTED IN 12 VC/IVA KIA. AN A.C. AND TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WERE UTILIZED RESULTING IN 10 VC/IVA KIA. INSERT HLT WAS PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 271300H; VIC ATG 1,317; PATROL OBSERVED 31 VC/IVA MOVING BE TO FJ ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE WEARING ASSORTED BLACK AND GRAY SHORTS AND NO SHIRTS. ALL LOOKED VERY HEALTHY. THREE CARRIED AK-47'S AND ONE CARRIED AN SKS. OTHERS ALL CARRIED LARGE HEAVY PACKS.

   271335H; VIC ATG 1,317; PATROL AMBUSH ONE VC/IVA MOVING BE TO FJ ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WEARING ASSORTED TROUSERS AND CARVED A LARGE PACK AND AK-47. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 8/4 CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE VC/IVA KIA.

   271340H; VIC ATG 1,317; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED FIFTEEN VC/IVA MOVING FROM VILLAGE ONTO TRAIL. PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GENSIES AND 8/4 FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN FIVE VC/IVA KIA.

   271345H-271600H; VIC ATG 1,317; DURING A PERIOD OF TWO HOURS BETWEEN INITIAL CONTACT AND EXTRACTION PATROL RECEIVED SCATTERED PROCES FROM ENEMY WHILE MOVING TO EXTRACTION HLT. PATROL RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 6 VC/IVA KIA.

   B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 8 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK BIRDPLANT, GRASS, VINES, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, 50-100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LSI ATC20316: GOOD MULT-BIRD ZONE. OLD RICE PADDY.

EXTRACT LSI ATC11315 (1:00/5) POOR ZONE GRASS AND TREE STUMPS.

TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 12 VC/NVA KIA, 10 VC/NVA WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL; GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RUN AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR SUPPORT WAS EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ndLT. ROLLINS 0107099
Sgt. NORM 2243559
Sgt. MORIN 2143486
LCPL. COURTNEY 2367278
PFC. ANDERSON 2465306
PFC. BELL 2440555
PFC. WALLON 2490378
LCPL. COMO 2413862
HC. NORM 2724950
2ndLT. PETERS 0107002

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mon (S-2) (5)
FDO 2/11 (2)
1stFoxReconCo (S-2) (5)
1stFoxReconCo (S-3) (5)
1stRecon (S-2) (2)
1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 1707-69

AN HMA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
215000H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I, II, 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Recon BN P 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P 3000.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P 003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Ord 1707-69

Unit/Call Sign: PONY TEAM (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. D. R. PATE

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
(a) Conduct a detailed reconnaissance of grid squares vic ATG 2143 placing special emphasis on locating enemy rocket storage areas and troop concentrations. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
(a) Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart Lz' BARNES at 221000H; insert vic ATG 05442 and extract at 251000H vic TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics
(a) Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comp/Electronics
(a) Primary Freq: 36.6 Alternate: 47.0
(b) Artillery: DEPEND 34-50 & 35-60
(c) Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
(d) SALUTATION "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:
5th Mar S-2
5th Mar COC
5th Mar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC
Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs
1st Recon BN (Rein) (S-3)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON CO
S & C NO. 121-69

COPY 9 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO S & C NO. 161-69

OPERATION ORDER: # 107-69
PATROL: FURY BILL (A-15)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKOWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 7014
SHEETS 6540 I & II, 6640 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HQL, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTC: 221140H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MND, 1 USK.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-2S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE OF GRID SQUARES VIC AT 79/3 AND 202145 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND TROOP CONCENTRATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221140H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO TAKING FIRE AS SOON AS THEY DEPLANED RESULTS: ONE (1) VC/IVA KIA (CONF), ONE VC/IVA KIA (PROB), ONE (1) USMC VIA (K). HELI WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 221140H; VIC AT 812467, AS INSERT HELO BEGAN LIFTING OFF FROM ZONE PATROL BEGAN TAKING FIRE FROM THREE (3) VC/IVA APPROXIMATELY TEN (10) METERS AWAY. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ONE (1) AR-47 WAS SEEN. PATROL RETURNED FIRE KILLING ONE (1) (CONFIRMED) AND ONE (1) (PROBABLE). ONE (1) USMC WAS VIA (K). A LARGE AMOUNT OF FIGHTING HOLES WERE SEEN ALONG WITH A TRENCH THREE (3) FEET DEEP AND 150 FEET LONG AND THREE (3) FEET WIDE RUNNING ME TO ST. ACROSS THE ZONE, PATROL SIGNALS HELO TO RETURN AND PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. AS HELO WAS LIFTING OFF PATROL MEMBERS OBSERVED A STRAND OF COMM WIRE 1/8 TO 1/4 INCH IN DIAMETER, WIRE WAS LID FROM ME TO ST. WIRE WAS TIGHT NOT LOOSE OR BROKEN.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: AT 812467 (1XGL/46)
   GOOD ZONE LOC: GRASS
   EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/IVA KIA; 1 VC/IVA KIA (PROB)
   1 USMC VIA (K)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. OBSERVATIONS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. FATE</td>
<td>1984414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM3. BRODIE</td>
<td>2025113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. COPOLILLO</td>
<td>2494760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. MCPAULIN</td>
<td>2486406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. DAVIS</td>
<td>2397747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. GOODY</td>
<td>2448340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION:

- 5th Mar (S-2) (5)
- 5th Mar FSCO (2)
- FDC 2/11 (2)
- 1st Fox Recon Co (S-2) (5)
- 1st Fox Recon Co (S-3) (5)
- 1st Recon Bn (S-2) (2)
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #108-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN EDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201630H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1stReconbn P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivP3600.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivP003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OoFrag 0#108-69

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (52-22) Patrol Leader: Cpl. K. P. KELLY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance of grid squares ZC1946,
   ZC1947, and ZC2047 placing special emphasis on locating enemy rocket
   storage sites and troop concentrations. Be prepared to call and ad-
   just arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in com-
   pleting the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 221000Z; insert via
   ZC19455 and extract at 251000Z via ZC207477.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47Q. Alternate 36.8
   Artillery: DEFEND 3450 & 3580
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "T"

A.R. Finsley
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar OOG (1)
5thMar PSCC (1)
TDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar OOG (1)
Doc Doc Dist Eqtrs (1)
1stReconEn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (1)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 152-69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRO-2518, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQPJ: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE OF GRID SQUARES ZC1946, ZC1947 AND ZC2047 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY ROCKET STORAGE SITES AND TROOP CONCENTRATIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221113H/251614H MAR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERT LZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: HILLS STEEP WITH CANYON OF 60 FEET AND SCATTERED, SECONDARY GROWTH V.5 3-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF GRASS, VINES, BAMBOO, BUSHES, AND THICKS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, ONLY 50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: ZC193455; OLD PRED PIRATE EXCELLENT ZONE
   EXTRACT LZ: ZC190475; GOOD ZONE (1x0846) CLEARED AREA
   TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERED WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: PATROL WAS TIRED DUE TO THE HEAT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOESN'T THINK ENEMY IN THE AREA RECENTLY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE HEDRIFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. KELLY 2254560
- LCPL. MORRIS 2247375
- PFC SILVESTRE 2455659
- PFC WILKINS 2384349
- PFC ALLES 2406055
- PFC LEFFLER 2421007
- CPL. RECENTI 2331586

DISTRIBUTION:

- 5th Main (S-2) (5)
- NDC 2/11 (2)
- 1stForReconCo (S-2) (5)
- 1stForReconCo (S-3) (2)
- 1stReconDn (S-2) (2)
Def: (a) Map 11-13-34, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1st Recon 2000.4
(c) 1st Recon 2000.13 Ch 102 (Intelligence)
(d) 1st Recon 2000.3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CO/ORD 2409.29

Unit/Call Sign: "1ST FORCE RECON CO"
S & C NO. 156-69
COPY 11 OF 13

1. Situation
(a) See current METAR's
(b) See current CIRCULAR and PM's (2-1/3-2)
(c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission
Establish clandestine CP's within your assigned sector placing special emphasis on the northern sector prior to the north. Call and adjust airport on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report 2400Z; insert via 2702347 and extract at 270230Z via 2702347.

4. Admin/Intelligence
Reference (f) and verbal.

5. Com/Operations
Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: N/A
Radio Relay: "MISSION" "MIDNIGHT" "AT "

Distribution:
5th 3-2
5th 3-60
5th 3-93
MG 1/11
Recon Dep 5th 3-9
5th 3-90
1st Recon (Main) 3-3
1st Recon (Main) 3-13
1st Recon (Main) 3-3
1st Recon (Main) 3-13

DECLASSIFIED
1. **SIZE COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:**
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 FRC-251'S, 1 7x50, 1 M-49 ROCKET
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-16 W/SILENCER.

2. **MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE CP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING
   SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE ANTHROPET VALLEY AREA TO THE NORTH. CALL AND
   ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.**

3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241215H/280925H MAR 69**

4. **ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.**

5. **SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 138
   VC/IVA. PATROL CALLED 3 CM WITH UNKNOW RESULTS. CALLED AO ON STATION,
   AO EXPENDED ORDNANCE. RESULTS: 1 VC/IVA KIA. INSERT HZ WAS PREPARED
   BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.**

6. **OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
   A. **ENEMY: 241645H; VIC AT686355; PATROL OBSERVED 108 VC/IVA MOVING NORTH
      ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE GREEN UNIFORMS, BLACK PANTS AND KEAS.
      SIX EN WERE BLACK PANTS WALKING AT THE HEAD OF THE COLUMN.
      MOST OF THE EN HAD PACKS, SOME HAD VERY LARGE PACKS.
      (APPROXIMATELY 21 x 21 x 11) APPROXIMATELY 50% OF EN HLD IVA
      PITCH HELMETS AND WENT APPEARED TO BE FLAK JACKETS. EN
      WAS CARRYING AT LEAST SIX MORTARS, ONE POSSIBLE 80 MM
      AND FIVE 60 MM. EN MOVED INTO BAVALA GROVE. PATROL CALLED
      FM AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL HEARD
      2 AK-47 ON SIX repeatedly FIRED, RESULTS; UNK.**

   251615H; VIC AT686355; PATROL OBSERVED 26 VC/IVA MOVING NORTH
   ON TRAIL INTO BAVALA GROVE. ENEMY WAS WEARING KEAS UNIFORMS
   WITH SHORTS AND BLACK PANTS. PATROL OBSERVED A DISTANCE
   BETWEEN EACH TEN MAN GROUP OF ABOUT 100 METERS. ALL
   EN WERE WEARING HEAVY PACKS. APPROXIMATELY HALF HAD WEAPONS
   CALLED FM WITH BOXES OF ORDNANCE BECAUSE OF AO IN THE
   AREA. AO EXPENDED ORDNANCE. PATROL OBSERVED 1 EN KIA.
   WHEN AO SET UP STATION, PATROL CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE. RESULTS OF FM J. UNK.

   B. **TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 60-60 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH
      WAS 10-12 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND THORN BUSHES.
      MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE RIDGELINE, MODERATE ON THE SLOPES, BUT DIFFICULT
      DUE TO THICK GROWTH IN THE VALLEYS.**
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ATC0343/7 (1:CHE/5) POOR
ZONE. STRUGS IN ZONE

EXTRACT LZ: ATC80350 GOOD MULTI-BIRD
ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS.

TRAILS: ATC82348 W-N, 3' WIDE, NO
RECENT ACTIVITY.
ATC81352 NW-SE, 3' WIDE, NO
RECENT ACTIVITY.

CP'S: ATC78355, OUTSTANDING
OBSERVATION TO N, EASILY
DETECTABLE.
ATC81351 OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION
TO N, E, AND S, EASILY
DETECTABLE

COMM: EXCELLENT

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VQ/VTR KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY TIRED DUE TO HEAT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTED SCOUT-SNIPER TEAM
    AT ATC81351

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARM COMPOS & (AO) OUTSTANDING. AMR COVERAGE
    FAIR. DUE TO TIME INVOLVED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE INTELLIGENCE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. EDENY 2312195
LCPL. MILLER 2398702
LCPL. REYNOLDS 2383702
LCPL. GOOD 238340
LCPL. JIMMER 2321449
LCPL. JONES 237120
PFC. MCINRHY 230709

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

5th MCT (S-2) (1)
FDC 2/11 (2)
1st Fox Recon Co (S-2) (3)
1st Fox Recon Co (S-5) (5)
1st Scout Bn. (S-2) (2)
1st Bn. 5th MCT (2)
2nd Bn. 5th MCT (2)
3rd Bn. 5th MCT (2)
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II, 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn P0900.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P0900.1G Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag #110-69

Unit/Call Sign: HUNT CLUB (3E-23) Patrol Leader: Cpl. D.M. SCHROEDER

1. Situation
   (a) See current INSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance of grid squares vic AT7943 and ZC8044 placing special emphasis on locating enemy rocket storage areas and troop concentrations. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Deploy LZ BARNES at 231030H; insert vic AT791452 and extract at 261030H vic ATB15456.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "B"

A. P. Finkley

By direction

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2
5th Mar COC
5th Mar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5th Mar COC
Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)
1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)
1. **SEIZURE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:**
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ELM, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: none.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 H-79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. **MISSION:** CONDUCT DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE OF GRID SQUARES VIA 4T7943
   AND Z60024 placing SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY ROCKET STORAGE
   AREAS AND TROOP CONCENTRATIONS. WE ARE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 231600H/261325H MAR 69

4. **ROUTE:** SEE OVERLAY.

5. **SYNOPSIS:** PATROL COVER A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF THE
   ENEMY AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARTS WERE USED. INSERT HEL WAS NOT
   PREPARED BY FIXED VING AIRCRAFT.

5. **OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**

   A. ENEMY: 231645H; VIO 4T79450; PATROL HEARD GUNFIRE FROM THE HILL.
      APPROX 750 METERS AWAY, POSSIBLY FIRING AT HEL HEL IN THE AREA.

   241200H; VIO 4T794425; PATROL FOUND ONE OLD BASE CAMP. CAMP BAS
   IN APRIL FROM AFRICA. STRUCTURES WERE BROKEN. OLD BUSH TRAP IN STREAM WAS BROKEN
   APART. TRASH LEFT IN THE AREA. 4T794620 STREAM FOUND BLOOD SPLATTERED ON BUSHES.
   AREA SHOULDED NO EVIDENCE OF BEING HIT FROM ARMY/AIR. PATROL ALSO FOUND
   OLD SHOTGUN TRAILS IN THE AREA OF THE BLOOD BUT COULD NOT TELL DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

   251000H; VIO 4T804439; PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE ENTRANCE 4 FEET BY
   TWO FEET BY SIX FEET. INSIDE ARE ALLOTS ENTRANCE 7 FEET WIDE BY SIX FEET HIGH.
   CAVE HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY (APPROX THREE MONTHS). DIRT FROM CAVES PLANTED IN
   SMEARS ABOVE CAVES. STONES WERE PLACED IN FRONT OF THE ENTRANCE ABOUT 100 FEET
   HIGH AND TWO FEET LONG. PARALLEL WITH THE HILL. TWO-FIVE METERS 5/ OF CAVES
   LOCATED IN DUSTY WILDS A STACK OF CRUSHED HOT PAPERS. APPROX THIRTY-FIVE PAPERS
   USED PROBABLY FOR TOILET PAPER.
6. B. TERRAIN: HILLS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANYON OF 10-30 FEET. SECONDARY
GAUCHE WAS 60-FOOT HIGH AND THICKLY MATTED TOGETHER. IT CONSISTED OF
SMALL VINES, THICK BUSHES, AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, 50 METERS
PER HOUR. WATER IN LOW AREA WAS SWIFT AND CLEAR RUNNING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

- INSERT LZ: 20219433, GOOD RAFFLE ZONE.
- EXTRACT LZ: 20704445 GOOD HOIST ZONE, COULD BE ENLARGED EASILY.
- TRAILS: NO TRAILS IN AREA.

- OP'S: HILL 191, GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTH.
- TCOM: POOR IP LOCATIONS.
- OBSTACLES: HEAVY BRUSH.
- MISC: ONE PATROL MEMBER DROPPED HIS M-16 (856613) UPON EXTRICATION
RIFLE FELL OVER SLOPE, AND PATROL WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE IT DUE TO THICKNESS OF BUSH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY IN THE AREA DUE TO THICKNESS
OF BRUSH AND DIFFICULTY OF MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. CORRECTIONS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL SCHOFIELD 2191223
- LGT VERNON 2292755
- HJG THIBERTON 2612146
- PFC ELBERTOPE 2457606
- CPL SOLISLN 2333971
- LCL EARNEST 2,11761
- PFC DUNIH 2393998

DISTRIBUTION:

- 5th Mar (S-2) (5)
- FDC 2/11 (2)
- 1st For Recon Co (S-2) (5)
- 1st For Recon Co (S-3) (5)
- 1st For Recon Co (S-3) (2)

PATROL OVERLAY:

O-INSERT X-EXTRACT
Ref: (a) Map, VK 9800, Sheet 6640 III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Co 5000.4
(c) 1st Div 5000.16 Ch 16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Bn 500330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Gov'T Dec 511-59

Unit/Call Sign: "THIRD ROUND "B" (1A-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. J. S. GREEN

1. Situation.
(a) See current INTELS
(b) See current OPRENS and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: HONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned area placing special emphasis on grid square J9444. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart J593741 at 24045H; insert vic J5937441 and extract at 271100H vic J5938460.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.0 Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
   Radio Relay: FM UHF "10"

C.R. Finlayson
A.R. Philayson
By Direction

Distribution:
5th Inf 5-2 (1)
5th Inf 500 (1)
5th Inf 500CC (1)
5th Inf 22/11
Recon 5th Inf 500C (1)
Doc: Due Dist. W/14 (1)
1st Recon (9) (1-3) (1)
1st Recon (9) (5-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 111-69
PATROL: THIRD ROUND "B" (43-52)
HEADING: SGT, M. KOZAKOWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN ECA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 261300H MAR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 0443

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 730'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 SNIPER

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLUSTER OF MILS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED AREA PLACING
   SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON GRID SQUARE AT9444. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON
   ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241150H/261200H MAR 69

4. ROUTE SEEN OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH TWO
   ENCOUNTERS OF 25
   VC/INVA. PATROL MADE TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN FOUR (4) VC/INVA KIL (CONF)
   INSERT HLS WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 251530H; VIC AT951443; PATROL HEARD SPLASHING IN STREAM. POSSIBLY
   ENEMY TAKING BATH OR CROSSING RIVER.
   261100H; VIC AT955438; PATROL MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH
   FIVE (5) VC/INVA, ALL WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. FIRST
   TIME HIJacked DOCKS AND CARRIED BRITISH MK. III GUNS.
   LAST THREE HAD PACKS AND UNIDENTIFIED WEAPONS. ENEMY
   SEEM CLEAN AND HEALTHY LOOKING. PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING
   THREE (3). OTHERS CHAUNGED KIA'S WEAPONS AND RAN. RESULTS
   THREE (3) VC/INVA KIL (CONFIRMED)
   261120H; VIC AT951443; PATROL OBSERVED 20 VC/INVA ON LINE SLEEPING
   NORTH ACROSS RICE PADDY. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS.
   ENEMY HAD ASSORTED WEAPONS BUT THEY COULD NOT BE SEEN
   DUE TO HIGH GRASS. PATROL FIRED AT ENEMY. RESULTS: ONE
   VC/INVA KIL (CONFIRMED). ENEMY THEN MOVED TOWARD PATROL.
   CIRCLES ROLE RUN ON THE ENEMY. RESULTS UNK.
   261200H; VIC AT944447; EXTRACT HELO RECEIVED FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.
   FIRE GUN FROM SOUTH EAST.

DECLASSIFIED
C. B. TERRAIN: WLS STEEP, FLAT AND ROLLING HILLS (VARIES ACCORDINGLY) CANOPY WAS NONEXISTENT. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN STEEP AREAS, APPROX 125 METERS PER HOUR. WATER CONSISTED OF STREAMS ON HILL AND THEY HAD CLEAR FAST MOVING WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
INSERT LZ: AT937441 GOOD ZONE (1xCH/6) CP'S: NONE
BALD HILL, VERY EXPOSED.
COMM: GOOD.
EXTRACT LZ: AT944666 GOOD ZONE (1xCH/6) OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED
RICE PADDY.
TRAILS: ONLY THOSE MARKED ON MAPS.
MISO: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: FOUR VC/HV/KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SOT CRIMES 2183968
CP2 NEVER 2276532
LCPL MURFIELD 2369866
LCPL ROOF 2389231
PFC KING 2383695
PFC HAMILTON 2451561

DISTRIBUTION:
5th Mar (S-2) (5)
FDC 2/11 (2)
1st For Recon Co (S-2) (5)
1st For Recon Co (S-3) (5)
1st Recon Bn (S-2) (2)

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #12-69

1ST RECON COMPANY (S-3)

Ref: (a) LTR, 9-19/69, Sheet 5540 1
(b) 1st Recond Co P.O.3000.4
(c) 1st HRD 166800.1C Ch 122 (Intelligence S-2)
(d) 1st HRD 1003330.24 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Memo 11/12-69

Unit/Call Sign: 2ND PLT "C" (1A-33) Patrol Leader: Capt. A. E. BURGESS

1. Situation. (a) See current UNITS/QUERY
(b) See current REPORTS and REGS (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail vic 20187363 and conduct an ambush if the opportunity presents itself at or near this location. Call and adjust arty/sab on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LAEMANS at 050030H; insert vic 20198369 and extract at 080030H vic 20185361.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 35.9
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALTATION "U"
SALTATION "T"

B. M. PHILIPSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thHR 5-2
5thHR CCO
5thHR RSO
FDC, 2/11
Recon Req 5thHR CCO
Dio Dio Dist Y/etras
1st Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)
1st Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

G. W. PHILIPSON

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1st Force Recon Co.

CPT R. M. KOZAKICH JR.

NO. 251655H/280926H MAR 69

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ELT. 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 TBO-251E, 1 75MM
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL VIC ZC187363 AND CONDUCT AN AMBUSH IF THE OPPORTUNITY PRESENTS ITSELF AT OR NEAR THIS LOCATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251655H/280926H MAR 69.

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSI: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 64 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF TWO VC/JVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT LZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED VING AIRCRAFT. PATROL MEMBER HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16 RIFLE, WOUNDING SELF. RESULTS 1 USMC M1C (E).

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 251700H; VIC ZC198368; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION. OBSERVED ONE VC/JVA FROM THE SHOULDERS UP. EN WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT AND COVER. PATROL COULD NOT SEE EQUIPMENT. EN MOVED AWAY FROM THE PATROL.

260955H; VIC ZC197368; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/JVA GETTING WATER FROM STREAM. EN WAS TOO FAR AWAY FOR ACCURATE DESCRIPTION.

B. TERRAIN: GENERAL STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 50' CONSISTING OF RUBBER TREES. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 2 TO 3 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 HELPS PER HOUR. WATER WAS AVAILABLE ONLY ON THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC198368 (1:CH45) GOOD ZONE. BUSHES AND ONE BOMB CRATER.

EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.

TRAILS: TRAILS IN THE AREA SHOW NO EVIDENCE OF INSERT USE (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY)

GP'S ZC198369 GOOD OBSERVATION OF RIVER. EASILY FERREABLE.

COMM: POOR IN THE LOW AREAS.

OBSTACLES: FENCE ENCOUNTERED.

MED: MED-Evac; Patrol Member had accidental discharge of his M-16 RIFLE. RIFLE WAS ON SEMIAUTOMATIC AND THE TRIGGER WAS PULLED BY A VINE MEMBER WAS MED-Evac By Night Vic: ZC1995368. REZ: 1 USMC M1C (E)

DECLASSIFIED
1. TESTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

2. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRAIL ON RIDELINE MOST LIKELY TO BE USED BY THE ENEMY. MANY HOIST OR RAPPET ZONES IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING TMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL. BURGESS</td>
<td>2365974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. JASPER</td>
<td>2240267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. DAVIS</td>
<td>2380023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. LOPEZ</td>
<td>2393150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM. HORN</td>
<td>3505513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. KOCHTZ</td>
<td>2369585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. GIBRSON</td>
<td>2450373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. GERBIG</td>
<td>2454030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SSGT. GORZEWOD</td>
<td>1955534</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*DID NOT EVAC

DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5th Mar (S-2)</th>
<th>1st Recon (S-2)</th>
<th>1st Recon (S-3)</th>
<th>1st Recon (S-1)</th>
<th>1st Bn. 5th Mar.</th>
<th>2nd Bn. 5th Mar.</th>
<th>3rd Bn. 5th Mar.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
1. Situation
   (a) See current LTR's
   (b) See current ORREL's and FIR'S (9-3/82)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish a clandestine radio relay site on Hill 1050 via ZC144411 to support MAY DAY (F-11). At the completion of MAY DAY's mission you will move Southeast and conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running from via ZC144411 to via ZC160401. Call and adjust artillery and air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ MANNIX at 251030Z; insert via ZC144411 and extract at 281030Z via ZC160401.

4. Administration
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Elec
   Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: DEFEND 34, 50 & 35.90
   Radio Relay: SATURATION "AT"
   SATURATION "AT"

A. R. Finian

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
5thier 2-2 (1)
5thier COC (1)
5thier FDC (1)
FDC, 2/11
Recon/Car 5thier COC (1)
Due Due Dist. (1)
1st Recon (lain) (5-3) (1)
1st Recon (lain) (5-3) (6)
DECLASSIFIED

2. \textbf{Conduct reconnaissance:} Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running via ZC176480 to ZC193503 placing special emphasis on selecting targets if favorable conditions exist. Call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. \textbf{Utilize references:} Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Report by 2000H at 251000 and insert via ZC176480 and extract at 2200H via ZC193503.

4. \textbf{Reference:} Reference (b) and verbal.

5. \textbf{Radio/Electronics:} Primary Freq: 35.8 Alternate: 47.0

Artillery: Dropped 51 50 & 35.80

Radio Relay: RELAY

Gulation """"""""""

\begin{center}
\textit{A. R. F. E. I.} \textbf{By direction}
\end{center}

\begin{center}
2017
\end{center}

\begin{center}
\textbf{Distribution:}
\end{center}

\begin{itemize}
  \item 5th Inf 8-2
  \item 5th CCE
  \item 5th CCE
  \item FDC, 2/11
  \item Recon Rep 5th CCE
  \item Duc Duc Dist 1st
  \item 1st Recon (Rain) (S-3)
  \item 1st Recon (Rain) (S-3)
\end{itemize}

\begin{center}
\textbf{DECASSIFIED}
\end{center}

\begin{center}
2-63
\end{center}
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.  
1oa, Republic of Vietnam  
1117100N MAR 69  
Sheet 6540 I  

PATROL REPORT  

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:  
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ERR. 1 USH.  
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.  
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251'S, 1 6X30  
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 Claymores, 1 M-60.  

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE RUNNING VIC 201745B  
TO VIC 2019503 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON CONDUCTING AN ATTACK IF  
FAVORABLE CONDITIONS EXIST. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF  
OPPORTUNITY.  

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261445H/290930H MAR 69  

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.  

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND  
NO CONTACTS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HEL WAS PREPARED BY  
THO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.  

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:  

A. ENEMY: 261500H; VIC 20174507; PATROL FOUND ONE LIVING BUNKER. BUNKER  
WAS CONSTRUCTED OF A WOODEN WALL LEANED AGAINST A ROCK  
CLIFF AND COVERED WITH DIRT AND ROCKS. WALL WAS SET AT  
A 60 DEGREE ANGLE. THE INTERIOR WAS 10' LONG X 6' HIGH  
AT HIGHEST POINT AND 4' FROM THE BASE TO THE CLIFF. A  
COOKING GRILL MADE OF BAMBOO WAS FOUND IN THE CLEARING.  
AREA WOULD BE COVERED BUT BUNKER WAS DETECT. AREA LOOKED  
AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN INHABITED FOR A LONG TIME.  

281200H; VIC 2019501; PATROL FOUND ONE LEAN-TO 6' LONG 3' DEEP  
AND 3' HIGH. LEAN-TO WAS VERY OLD AND WAS FALLING APART.  
PATROL ALSO FOUND A METAL DISH 10 INCHES IN DIAMETER.  
SMALL TRAIL LEAD TO MAIN TRAIL AND STREAM FROM LEAN-TO.  

281600H; VIC 2019501; PATROL FOUND ONE LEAN-TO SIMILAR TO THE  
ONE LOCATED AT 20174507 AS PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED. THIS  
LEAN-TO DID NOT HAVE DIRT OR ROCKS THROWN OVER IT FOR  
PROTECTION. EVIDENCE OF A CAMPING WAS ON THE INSIDE.  

B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANYON OF 30'-60'. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6'-15'  
CONSISTING OF VEES, SHRUBS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT UP THE  
RIDGELINE; APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER  
WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION

INSERT LZ: ZC179507 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE. HELICOPTER BUNKED IN, DID NOT SET DOWN.

EXTRACT LZ: ZC195501; GOOD LADDER ZONE.

TRAILS: GENERALLY 2'-3'. NOT VERY WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT THINK AREA HAS BEEN INHABITED RECENTLY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. CONSENT BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ndLt RITCHIE 0106920
Sgt Dixon 1980619
LCpl BILLS 2325306
Pfc. GRAIN 2446983
Hn2 MERCER 0316389
Pfc. CULTER 2425371
Pfc. WALKER 2454903
Pfc. GASTON 2450226
Pfc. MARCUS 2444277

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2) (1)
FDC 2/11 (2)
1stForReconCo (S-2) (5)
1stForReconCo (S-2) (5)
1 Bn. 5th Mar (2)
2nd Bn. 5th Mar. (2)
3rd Bn. 5th Mar. (2)
1stReconbn. (S-2) (2)
1st Mar Div (S-2) (2)
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (5-3)

Ref: (a) Sec. WISTRIC, Sheet 5540 I
(b) 1st Recon Div 503000.4
(c) 1st Recon Div 503000.1G Ch 102 (Intelligence Det)
(d) 1st Recon Div 503330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Col 50560 16-69

Unit/Call Sign: TWILDER PARK III (E-2) Patrol Leader: Sgt. J. CROCKETT

1. Situation
   (a) See current WISTRIC's
   (b) See current COSSUS and NWS's (8-3/8-2)
   (c) Attachments: NON

2. Mission
   Establish a clandestine OP on Hill 434 and observe and report all enemy traffic along the trail via DT031470. Call and adjust arty/cnx on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilise references (c) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Dep 1200 GMT at 251030H, insert via DT016464 and extract at 291030H via DT016464.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Logistics
   Primary Freq: 36.6 Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: DUMPED 34, 50 & 35, 60
   Radio Relay: SLUICING "...
   "
   "

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:
5th Bn 5-2
5th Bn 500C
5th Bn 5WCC
FDC, 2/11
Rear Area 5th Bn 500C
Dao Duc Dist Elements
1st Bn/Co (Rein) (8-3)
1st Bn/Co (Rein) (8-3) (6)
1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:**
   A. **COMPOSITION:** 9 MIL.
   B. **SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:** NONE.
   C. **COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.:** 2 M-251, 1 J-30, 1 M-49-66/7B.
   D. **SPECIAL EQUIP.:** 1 M-79, 4 GLAYHORN, 1 M-60.

2. **MISSION:** ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE COP ON HILL 684 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ALONG THE TRAIL VIC BTO31470. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 261550H/291010H MAR 69

4. **ROUTE:** SEE OVERLAY.

5. **SYNOPSIS:** PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 16 VC/VNA. THREE EN WERE CALLED. RESULTS: UNK. INSERT HELZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. **OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
   
   A. **ENEMY:** BTO1605H; VIC BTO17464; PATROL HEARD ONE ROUND POSSIBLY 57 MM FIRED OVER THEIR POSITION. ROUND CAME FROM THE NORTH.
   
   ROUND IMPACTED AT BTO16464. ROUND BURST WITH A POPPING SOUND AND WHITE SMOKE CAME OUT. THERE WAS NO EXPLOSION.

   270730H; VIC BTO16466; PATROL RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE (POSSIBLY CARBINE) FROM BTO16466. PATROL FIRED M-79, AND THREW GRENADES. EN MOVED AWAY FROM PATROL.
   
   PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE.

   RESULTS UNK.

   271755H; VIC BTO31470; PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/VNA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, ONE HAD A HELMET. TWO EN HAD WHITE PACKS. PATROL DID NOT SEE ANY WEAPONS DUE TO DISTANCE. CALLED FI AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE.

   RESULTS UNK.

   271800H; VIC BTO28475; PATROL OBSERVED 11 VC/VNA MOVING ALONG TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S. PATROL COULD ONLY SEE FIVE WEAPONS DUE TO THE DISTANCE, THERE COULD HAVE BEEN MORE. PATROL CALLED FI: EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

   280605H; VIC BTO15455; PATROL HEARD THREE ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE IN VICINITY OF PATROLS OLD POSITION. IT COULD POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN A RECON BY FIRE.
3. TERRAIN WAS FLAT, HILLS AND ROCKY. TERRAIN WAS HILLY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 1-2 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER OF THE HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: DTC015464 (1xCH-46) GOOD ZONE WITH SMALL BUSHES IN IT

EXTRACT LZ: DTC016462 (1xCH-46) GOOD ZONE, TOP OF HILL

TRAILS: TRAIL ON OVERLAY 2-3 METERS HIGH AND NOT WELL USED.

OP'S: DTC016462 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION NORTH, SOUTH, AND EAST. EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COMM: GOOD

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS AN ATTEMPTED PRISONER CAPTURE IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. Crockett 2257776
Sgt. Keny 2078316
Cpl. Graham 2089420
Pfc. Henrieker 2458921
Pfc. Oliver 2461997
Pfc. Pelch 2485513
Pfc. Gilky 2482669
Pfc. Jones 2508642
Pvt. Hyers 2463598

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2) (1)
FDC 2/11 (2)
1st ForRecon Co (S-2) (5)
1st ForRecon Co (S-5) (5)
1st Reconn (S-2) (2)
1st Bn, 5th Mar (2)
2nd Bn 5th Mar (2)
3rd Bn 5th Mar (2)
1st Mar Div (S-2) (2)
OPERATION ORDER 117-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

137 FOR RECON CO (3-3)

Ref: (a) Key, VITACIC, Sheet 6649 III
(b) 1stReconCo PO 3000, 4
(c) 1stInfDiv 3800, 12 Cb 1-2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stInfDiv 330333, 21 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) C Co 8 RE 117-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFF SPRING (P-21) Patrol Leader: 2dLt W. R. BRODER

1. **Situation:**
   (a) See current INTSJN's
   (b) See current OPJSN's and FTR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NKC

2. **Mission:** Flip-flop with THIRD ROUND "A" and establish clandestine OCS within your assigned zone placing special emphasis on AT BON (4)
   Handout via AT8735 for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration in
   ANTENTI, VANCAY. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution:** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol.
   Depart BEAUCROS at 200000H insert via AT8735 and
   extract at 310000H via T
d.

4. **Admin/Location:** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics:** Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8 K 71 After
   29 Dec 69.
   Artillery: DEFEND 34, 50 & 85, 20
   Radio Relay: SATURDAY "A"
   SATURDAY "B"

   AT87 A. H. FINDLAYSON

   By direction

   Distribution:
   5thInf 3-2 (1)
   5thInf COG (1)
   5thInf PSOC (1)
   Recon 8th 5thInf COG (1)
   CO 2/11 (1)
   Due Due Digital Manuals (1)
   1stRecon (1-3) (6)
   1stForRecon (1-3) (6)

   AT90
OPERATION ORDER # 117-69
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE (F-21)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. HEDMUS, CO.
M.P.S. VIETNAM, 155000, A/UR 7019
SHEET 66A 37

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 M-251'S, 1 7X50'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: FLIP-FLOP WITH THIRD ROUND "A" AND ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON AP DON (4) HAMLET VIC AT8936 FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANGORA VALLEY. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280910H/311744H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYMPTOMS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. PATROL HAD 2 NEAR CASUALTIES RESULTING IN TWO USMC WPC (2). NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HELI WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: 300015H VIC AT8736, AT8737, AT8836, AT8837, AT8936, AT8937, AT8835, AT8935; PATROL HEARD 4-5 ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE IN THE FIRST GRID SQUARE. FIRE SPREAD FROM GRID SQUARE TO GRID SQUARE AND ENCOMPASSED THE ENTIRE VALLEY AREA. FIRE WAS NOT DIRECTED AT ANY ONE POINT. TRACERS WERE SEEN GOING IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

300730H VIC AT874054; PATROL MEMBER HAD UNUSUAL TYPE OF EXPLOSION NEAR HIM. PATROL MEMBER THREW M-26 GRENADE AND FIRED RIFLE AT AREA OF EXPLOSION. IT COULD HAVE BEEN DOCKY TRAP, BUT PATROL MEMBER HEARD POSSIBLE ENEMY MOVEMENT AFTERWARDS

311730H VIC AT8936; PATROL HEARD EN FIREFIGHT AT AO. AO WAS TAKING MOSTLY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND SOME SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE EVERY TIME HE FIRED OVER THAT GRID SQUARE

311730H VIC AT89357; PATROL HEARD EN FIREFIGHT AT GUNSHIPS AND TRANSPORTS DURING PREPARATIONS FOR EXTRACTION. GUNSHIP RETURNED FIRE WITH ROCKETS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANYON OF 20-30 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH VARIED FROM 3 TO 20 FEET CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, VINES, AND THORN DUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT; ABOUT 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA but difficult to get to.

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

DIRECT LZ: AT876353; MULTI-BUILD ELEPHANT GRASS

EXTRACT LZ: AT894356; (1x CH46) FAIR ELEPHANT GRASS.

TRAILS: AT878362; 2FT. WIDE, WELL USED RUNNING EAST TO BE
AT87657; 2 FT WIDE, WELL USED WEST AND CURVES SOUTH
AT87357; SOUTH WEST TO AT877353

CP'S: AT870358 RIDGELINE TO
AT885356; AREA CLEARED EXCELLENT
OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS;
DEFENDABLE ON PEAK
AT882353; ESTABLISHED CP AT THIS
POINT GOOD OBSERVATION TO RICE
PADDIES IN VALLEY;

CORN: GOOD ON HIGH GROUND.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED.

MISC: AT878359, PATROL FOUND ONE
PAIR OF BLACK SHORTS PROBABLY
BELONGING TO A CIVILIAN WHO WASH
CLOTHING AT THAT SPOT.
TWO PATROL MEMBERS WERE MED-EVACED
DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENT BY THE BRIEFER: FIRING IN THE VALLEY COULD HAVE POSSIBLY
BEEN FROM AN EXPERIENCED UNIT, OR IT COULD HAVE BEEN SOME SORT OF
CELEBRATION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*2nd Lt. Brower 0105614
2nd Lt. Champe 0102666
Sgt. Peters 2044051
Cpl. Parrish 2397420
* Cpl. Pickett 2211634
(Cpl. Williamson 2356121
Pfc. Foley 2432029
Pfc. Davies 2419983
*16C MED-EVAC

DISTRIBUTION:

5th Mar (S-2) 1
FDO 2/11 (2)
1st Recon (S-2) (3)
1st Recon (S-3) (5)
1st Recon (S-2) (2)
1st Dn, 5th Mar (2)
2nd Dn, 5th Mar (2)
3rd Dn, 5th Mar (2)
1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTRUSIONS.
   (b) See current ORCH/3 and FFRS (S-2/S-3).
   (c) Attachments: NONE.

2. Mission:
   Conduct 24 hour surveillance operations of the 201G
   at WHO vic ATG-148. Utilize night vision equipment to accomplish
   your mission. Call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol.
   Depart at 0600hrs at 260908E and insert at 310909E, via ATG-148.

4. Admin/Logistics:
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/EC:
   Primary Freq: 47/0, Alternate: 35/0, 11/71, 3/45
   Artillery: DEFIED 31/50 & 31/60
   Radio Relay: SATURATION "D"
   SATURATION "G"

A. R. FINLAYSON

Signd by direction

Distribution:

5th War CoC
5th War FSCC
5th War S-2
Recon Rep 5th War CoC
FSCC, 2/11
FDC, 1st Div I Gt Art RA
1st Recon, Rein (1)
1st Recon, Rein (1)
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3) Confidential

OPERATION ORDER # 21-69

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1ST RECON BN 10-1000-4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3200, 18 Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence Ops)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003370.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag 21-69

Unit/Call Sign: HUMMING (P-32) Patrol Leader: SGT D. R. HITE

1. **Situation.**
   (a) See current INTEL
   (b) See current OPORD's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission.** Conduct an ambush vic ZC175286 with the intent of acquiring documents of intelligence value. Be selective in your target acquisition. Call and adjust air/s on all targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution.** Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARRY at 00000H insert vic ZC 163289 and extract at 02000H vic ZC175286.

4. **Admin/Logistics.** Reference (b) and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics.** Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 3160
   Artillery: LADIESMAN 52.4 & 36.4
   Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
   SALUTATION "B"

Distribution:

5thMar S-2
5thMar OCC
5thMar FSCC
PDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5thMar OCC
Doc/Duo Dist HGtrs
1stRecon(Bn)(Rein)(S-3)
1stForRecon Co(Rein)(S-3)

By direction

A. R. FINLAYSON

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 23-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
(Rein) C N 183-69

Copy _ of Styles

1ST FORC RECON CLASS CO (Rein)
AN 10, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
28161500H Hrz 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 183-69

& COPY 2 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: GRAY DOOM (5L-22) Patrol Leader: Cpl., K.P., KELLY

1. Situation:
   a) See current INTEL'S
   b) See current OPS/UN'S and PIN'S (S-2/S-3)
   c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   a) Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OP to observe all enemy activity in the SON THU BOW and in ANTENNA VALLEY. Call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   a) Utilize references (a) through (c) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 100900H; insert via AT637378 and extract at 061000H via AT837378.

4. Admin/Logistics:
   a) Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics:
   a) Primary Freq.: 37-20 Alternate: 31-60
   b) Artillery: LADIES KAN 59A & 56A
   c) Radio Relay: Salutation "A" & Salutation "E"

A.R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5th Air S-2 (1)
5th Air OCC (1)
5th Air FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Air OCC (1)
5th Air Dist (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (4)
1st Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map, VENERAL, Sheet
(b) 1st Recon Co, 503200, 4
(c) 1st Inf Div O P 3600, 1G Ch 1 & 2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Inf Div O P 003700, 2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) ColFax O P 124-69

Unit/Call Sign: HIN BROWN (F-61) Patrol Leader: 2nd Lt. J. D. RITCHIE

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OBSN's and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish a clandestine OP on Hill 454 vic AT902413 and observe and report all enemy activity in ANTENNA VALLEY. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 010000, insert vic AT94407 and extract at 040000 vic AT905413.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 37-30 Alternate: 31-60
   Artillery: LADIES MAN 59-4 & 36-4
   Radio Relay: SEL SIDE "E"
   SEL SIDE "H"

C. R. FINLAYSON

By direction
MTG

Distribution:

5th Mar S-2 (1)
5th Mar OOC (1)
5th Mar FSCC (1)
FDC 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th Mar OOC (1)
Duo Duo Dist Mgmt (1)
1st Recon (Rein) (S-2) (1)
1st For Recon (Rein) (S-3) (6)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: 1ST MAR DIV (2300) - RUNMILL
INFO: 1ST MAR DIV, DACIA, HVU --runmill
1ST MAR DIV, DACIA, HVU - RUNMILL
1ST MAR DIV, DACIA, HVU - ZEN
1ST MAR DIV, DACIA, HVU - RUNMILL
1ST MAR DIV, DACIA, HVU - ZEN

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST TORM RECON 00 (2300) 010001H TO 012400H FEB 69 (C)

1. (C) AU F-4-17

A. INCIDENTS & ACTIONS

(2 MARINES CH-46D'S & 2 MARINES UH-1H'S USED)

(1) INSERT DUBLIN CITY (E-41) AT 011154H VIC ZC0532 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COHON

(2) EXTRACT PONY TEAM (F-32) AT 011154H VIC ZC0532 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COHON

(3) INSERT CRAZY DOKE (E-22) AT 011244H VIC ZC0736 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COHON

(4) INSERT TRAILER PARK (E-61) AT 011237H VIC Y08344 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COHON

B. LIGHTS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE DERRY) 271415H PONY TEAM (F-32) VIC ZC091531. GIANCE FROM (3) VC/17 TO (4) VC/17A MOVING S ON TRAIL.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) HOME SCUION (3-23) VIC Z21720 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COHON

(2) DUBLIN CITY (E-41) VIC ZC0932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COHON

(3) CRAZY DOKE (E-22) VIC Y05836 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COHON

(4) TRAILER PARK (E-61) VIC Y08544 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COHON

(5) SALUTATION "NO" VIC ZC0441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COHON

D. PLANNED ACTIONS

(1) PUPPER CITY (E-41) AT 020900H "TAYLOR" VIC ZC0540, 020007 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COHON
CONFIDENTIAL

B. EXAMINED EXTRACTS

NOTE

STING RAY REPORT

1ST FORC'S RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (G) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORC'S RECON CO (REIN) R & D AREA 010001H TO 012400H FEB 69

(3) Copper phase 1st forcs recon co ARABSA773. CO AREA RECEIVED (7) KDS OF 82M &

TEN ORCHESTRA IN USE LOCATION. RESULTS: (1) U-7C TA (HINOR).

CONFIDENTIAL

OP-4

ET

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV, DA NANG, RVN
CG, III MAF, PAN MIC, RVN
3D, AMERICAN DIV, CUA LAI, RVN
CG, FIRST FAC, AI DCA, RVN
CG, FIRST RECON BN, DA NANG, RVN
CG, 3RD BN 5TH CAR

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR G-2
STATION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECN) “T” REP (51) 020001 + TO 023000 FEB 69 (G)

1. (C) AU IDA-11

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions

DONE

B. MISSIONS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 011430 + TRAILER PARK (R-61) VIC 0962448. MET HAD
CONTACT WITH 5 TO 10 VC STARTING BLACK PJ’S WITH AK-47’S MOVING THROUGH
BRUSH. ENGAGED IN WITH SMALL ARM FIRE. RETURNED FIRE. RESULT:
(1) FRIENDLY VIA (B) IN CASUALTIES UNK.

(2) 021230H CRAY BOMBS (32-22) VIC 0967360. MET OVER 10 VC/JNA IN T/C
BOATS CROSSING RIVER. ENGAGED IN WITH BLACK PJ’S AND SHORTS. TC CALLED MK
GOOD COVERAGE OF TAIM SAL. UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS ENLIVED INTO TREE
LINE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) HUNT CLB (32-23) VIC 201629 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLUMN
(2) DUBLIN CITY (R-21) VIC 200932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLUMN
(3) CRAY BOMBS (32-22) VIC 09857 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLUMN
D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

(1) POPPET CHIN (R-51) AT 0300Z "HAVEN" UL 200540, IR 200677 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COLON

(2) STEEL RIN (R-21) AT 0400Z "HAVEN" UL 200749, IR 2010247 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COLON

(3) REPORT GAID (R-51) AT 041000H "HAVEN" UL 200843, IR 201342 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COLON

(4) HAY FLY (R-11) AT 041030H "HAVEN" UL 202037, IR 201974 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COLON

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

(1) HUNT CLUB (R-25) AT 051000H "HAVEN" UL 201530, IR 201627 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COLON

STILL RA. EQUIMENT

ITEM

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RFK) DAILY SUMMARY RAY RECAP: CONTINUE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RFK) (FAD AREA) 020001H TO 022400H MAR 69

022530H 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RFK) VIC AR 272473. CO AREA RECEIVED 13 EDS 872KM

RECON RIFLE AND DRUM FROM RFK BOW IN LOCATION. USE USMC QM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

(1) HAY FLY (F-11) AT 040930H "HAVEN" UL ZC2037, IR AT5134 in SUP CP TAYLOR COLUMN

(2) STEEL RII (E-21) AT 041000H "HAVEN" UL ZC0931, IR ZC1947 in SUP CP TAYLOR COLUMN

(3) REPORT CARD (E-51) AT 041030H "HAVEN" UL AT5042, IR AT8342 in SUP CP TAYLOR COLUMN

(4) OFF PIN (E-21) AT 050930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0835, IR ZC1030 in SUP CP TAYLOR COLUMN

E. PLANNED Extractions

(1) HUNT CLUB (E-23) AT 041100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1530, IR ZC827 in SUP CP TAYLOR COLUMN

(2) TRAILER PARK (E-61) AT 041130H "HAVEN" UL X09647, IR Y09944 in SUP CP TAYLOR COLUMN

STING RAY REPORT

NOTE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STING RAY Recap:

CONTINUE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (F'D AREA) 030001H TO 052000H FEB 69

NOTE

CONFIDENTIAL

SP-4

ST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR, DANAIR, RVN
CO, III MAR, DANAIR, RVN
CO, ARTICAL DIV, NVA LAVI, RVN
CO, FIRST MAR, AN IRA, RVN
CO, FIRST RECON BN, DANAIR, RVN
DT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORC H RECON BN (RBN) SAT REP 040001H TO 042400H MAR 69 (C)

1. 040001H HIJIN CLUB (3L-23) VIC 2017289. TI HEARD AN UNK TC CP VC/IVA
    MOVING SU TO IN ON TRAIL. TI COULD NOT OBR UN.

2. 040945H TRAILER PARK (3-61) VIC 20973446, 97348, & 976491. TI HEARD
    (3) OR MORE VC/IVA FIRING RIFLE SHOTS, FROM EACH OF THE ABOVE GRIDS,
    UNABLE TO OBSR UN.

3. 041650H HIJIN CLUB (3L-23) VIC 2017291. TI HEARD AN UNK TC OF VC/IVA
    MOVING THROUGH BRUSH SU OF UN'S POS. TI UNABLE TO OBSR UN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SALUTATION "D" VIC 201441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMH
2. TRAILER PARK (3-61) VIC 209744 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMH
3. DUNLAP CITY (3-41) VIC 200932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMH
4. HIJIN CLUB (3L-23) VIC 201629 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMH

D. PLANNED LOCATIONS

1. STEEL RUN (3L-23) AT 050930H "HAVEN" UN 200931, 1A 201247 IN SUP OF
   TAYLOR COMH
CONCISE 

ACTION: CO, 1ST MAR DIV 
INFO: CO, FIRST MAI, DANANG, RVN 
25, III SAP, DANANG, RVN 
25, ARTILLERY DIV, CHU LAI, RVN 
25, FIRST FG, AN HOC, RVN 
25, FIRST MOON III, DANANG, RVN 
DTE 

1. AN HOC-11 (C) 

A. INTELLIGENCE & EXTRACIONS 
   
   (1) EXTRACT HUNT CLUB (D-23) AT 031700H VIC 20175292 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLON 
   
   (2) EXTRACT TRAILER PARK (D-61) AT 031800H VIC 20175342 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLON 

B. SIGNINGS & CONTACTS 
   
   (1) 030000H HUNT CLUB (D-23) VIC 20175294, TH' HEARD UNK ID OF IN TAKING REPIDS ON TRAIL AT ABOVE GRID. TH' UNABLE TO OBSE IL 

C. PATROL LOCATIONS 
   
   (1) SALUTATION "O" VIC 201441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLON 
   
   (2) DUBLIN CITY (D-41) VIC 200932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLON 

D. PLANNED INTELLIGENCE 
   
   (1) REPORT CARD (D-51) AT 060930H "HAVEN" UL ATB043, LR AT-0342 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLON 
   
   (2) HAY FLY (D-41) AT 070900H "HAVEN" UL 24037, SU TO 24037, SE TO 24036, 
   
   (3) FUZZER SIGN (D-51) AT 070930H "HAVEN" UL ATB036, LR ATB036 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLON 

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (8/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

1. STRAY DOGS (3-22) AT 071000H "CUBS" UL T8551, LR MB195 IN SUP OF TAYLOR OCHION

2. PLANTED EXTRACCTIONS

   (1) DUBLIN CITY (9-41) AT 061000H "HIGH" UL 200053, LR 201030 IN SUP OF TAYLOR OCHION

   (2) SALVATION "B" AT 061000H LOCATION VIC 201932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR OCHION

EYEWITNESS REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RESC) DAILY SLED RAY RECAP: C0HILFNG 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

(3) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RESC) (F.O.A.) 050000H TO 052400H MAR 69

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

GR-4

ST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
FROM: TF YAKITZ, AN IMA, RVN
ACTION: CG, FIRST MR DIV
INFO: CG, FIRST MR DIV, DA NANG, RVN
   III NAF, DA NANG, RVN
   American Div., CHU LAK, RVN
   CO, FIRST MR DIV, DA NANG, RVN
   CO, FIRST MR DIV, DA NANG, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL
III NAF FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORCE HOCON CO (REIN) CTM REP 165 060001H TO 062400H MAR 69

1. (C) AN IMA-71

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
   (1) EXTRACT VALUATION "D" AT 061300H VIC 20143414 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COITON
   (2) EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY (P-41) AT 062400H VIC 20000420 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
       COITON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   NONE

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   (1) REPORT CARD (P-31) AT 060900H "HAVEN" UL AT8045, LR AT8342 IN SUP OF
       TAYLOR COITON
   (2) HAY FLY (P-11) AT 060950H "HAVEN" UL 202037, SJ TO 201936, SE TO 202036,
       LR AT8034 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COITON
   (3) PUPPET SHOW (P-31) AT 061000H "HAVEN" UL AT8356, LR AT8633 IN SUP OF
       TAYLOR COITON

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

(4) CRAW BOON (52-22) 081030H "HAVEN" UL AB836, IR 079175 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COIHON

(5) OFF TAYLOR (E-21) AT 081000 H "HAVEN" UL AB9436, IR 079735 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COHON

(6) HONE COIN (33-29) 081130H "HAVEN" UL 01359, IR 021647 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COHON

2. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

DONE

STAND RAY REPORT

DONE

FIRST FORCE ROOM CO (RETH) DAILY STAND RAY REPORT:

CONTINUE 0

TRANSMIT 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE ROOM CO (RETH) (RAD AREA) 060000H TO 062400H: NAV 69

DONE

CONFIDENTIAL

OP-4

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: TF YANCE, AL ICA, RVN
ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DAKAR, RVN
CG, III NAF, DAKAR, RVN
CG, NAVAL DIV, GITI LAI, RVN
CG, FIRST PAC, AL ICA, RVN
CG, FIRST DIV DIV, DAKAR, RVN

I II NAF FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORGE DIVCC (R-11II) REP REP. 156074001H TO 0724001H ED 69

1. (0) ALL ICA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CL-46D"S & 2 MARINE UH-1G"S UTILIZED)

1) DIRECT SALUTATION "A" AT 071125H VICE AT635755 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMPANY

2) DIRECT SALUTATION "B" AT 071115H VICE AT612555 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMPANY

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1) SALUTATION "A" VICE AT635755 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMPANY

2) SALUTATION "B" VICE AT612555 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMPANY

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1) REPORT CARD (R-51) AT 080000H "HAVEN" UL AT6045, LR AT6342 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMPANY

2) PUPPET SHOW (R-31) AT 080930H "HAVEN" UL AT6356, LR AT6639 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMPANY

3) CRAZY HOLE (R-22) AT 081000H "HAVEN" UL AT6839, LR AT6915 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMPANY
CONFIDENTIAL

(4) HUNT CLUB (Y-25) AT 081000Z "HAVEN" UL ZC1390, IN ZC1647 IN SUP OF TAYLOR OCEAN

(5) HAY FLY (P-11) AT 081400Z "HAVEN" UL ZC1937, SE TO ZC1936, SE TO ZC1934, IR AT 08034 IN SUP OF TAYLOR OCEAN

(6) CEF SPRING (E-21) AT 090900Z "HAVEN" UL AM 32, IN SUP OF TAYLOR OCEAN

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

NONE

FISHING RAY REPORT

NONE

FIRST FORGE RUGG 0000 (H-HH) DAILY FISHING RAY REPORT:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORGE RUGG 0000 (H-HH) (PADDLE AREA) 070001H TO 072400H MAR 69

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

GR-4

ET

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR., AN ADJ., RVN
ACTION: GG, FIRST MAR. IV
INFO: GG, FIRST MAR., DATTACG, RVN
GG, III IAR, DATTACG, RVN
GG, AERIAL DIV., CHU LAI, RVN
SECOND ONE ELEVENTH MAR., AN HOA RUN
FIRST RECON (IN DATTACG, RVN)
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

III IAR FOR G-2
SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (ANH) CFT REP 4/67 060001H TO 062000H MVC 69
1. (G) AN EDA-11
   A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARTIN HU-46D'S & 2 MARTIN UR-108'S UTILIZED)
       (1) RESUPPLY SALUTATION "A" AT 0930JCH VIC AT25376
   B. SUSTAIN & CONTACTS
       NONE
   C. PATROL LOCATIONS
       (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT25376
       (2) SALUTATION "B" VIC 204533
   D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
       (1) REPORT CARD (F-51) AT 090930H "HAVEN" UL AT8045, LR AT8342
       (2) WUTEE MULL (F-51) AT 091000H "HAVEN" UL AT8336, LR AT8343
       (3) CRAZY FLYER (5E-22) AT 091030H "HAVEN" UL AT8335, LR AT8335
       (4) HILL CLUB (5E-23) AT 100930H "HAVEN" UL 201350, LR ZC1647
       (5) HAY FLY (F-11) AT 101000H "HAVEN" UL ZG2037, SU TO ZG1936, SE TO ZG2034,
           LR AT ZC34
       (6) OFF SPRING (F-21) AT 101030H "HAVEN" UL AT8438, LR AT83733
   E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECN) DAILY SHIP RAY ESCAPE:
CONTINUE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECN) (F.D. AREA) 080001H TO 082400H LF 080345 1ST FORCE RECON CO VICT MG72173. CO AREA RECEIVED (11) HRS OF 82M MORTAR AND 82M HR FIRE AND 1 82M FUSE WAS RECOVERED. FIRE CALL FROM BFHT IN LOCATION. RESULTS 2 BFHT VTA (H).

CONFIDENTIAL

CH-4

DT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH EAR, AI HOA, RVN

ACTION: CG, 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR, DA NANG, RVN

CG, 1ST NAF, DA NANG, RVN
CG, AMERICAN DIV, CHI LAI, RVN
SECOND BN ELEVENTH EAR, AI HOA, RVN
FIRST BN 111TH EAR, DA NANG, RVN

CT

CONFIDENTIAL

111 NAF FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORCE (ACCOUNTS)
THE EXP (G-2) 090011H TO 092000H 1AR 69

1. (C) AT HOA-11

A. INTELLIGENCE & EXTRAC TIONS

NOTE

B. SHOOTING & CONTACTS

NOTE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT 8437

(2) SALUTATION "E" VIC 201433

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) REPORT CARD (R-51) AT 100930H "HAVEN" UL AT 043, LR AT 342

(2) REPORT SHOUL (R-51) AT 110300H "HAVEN" UL AT 514, LR AT 043

(3) ORANGE Q (G-22) AT 111000H "HAVEN" UL AT 519, LR AT 935

(4) 11AR CLUB (G-23) AT 111030H "HAVEN" UL AT 343, LR 201447

(5) MAY 21 (G-41) AT 111600H "HAYN" UL AT 343, 251935, 261935, 231947

(6) OUT SPINDR (G-24) AT 111030H "HAYN" UL AT 9439, LR 29735

1ST MAR DIV 210O/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

1. ALLIED INFECTION

2. ALLIED INFECTION

3. ALLIED INFECTION

4. (a) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCES RCN CO (RTLS) DAILY Ctrl Ray Recap: CONTINUOUS 0

5. (b) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCES RCN CO (RTLS) DAILY Ctrl Ray Recap: CONTINUOUS 0

6. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCES RCN CO (RTLS) DAILY Ctrl Ray Recap: CONTINUOUS 0

CONFIDENTIAL

gp-4

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH HARR, AN IDA, RVN
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: CO, FIRST MARV, DANANG, RVN
CO, III KAP, DANANG, RVN
CO, AMERICAN DIV, CHU LAI, RVN
SECOND IN COMMAND, MAR, AN IDA, RVN
FIRST RECON BN, DANANG, RVN

C. R. J. Maloney
DR. J. F. A. N. 4, RVN, S. G.

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAR FOR G-2

SECTION FIRST FORCES CO (RECN) CP INP / 09 100001 H To 102400 H 11 MAR 79

1. (c) AN IDA-11

A. OPERATIONS & PRACTICES (2 MARINS 1460, 2 MARINS 1461 UTILIZED)
   (1) OPERATIONS REPORT CARD (F-52) AT 121000 H VIG AR0438

B. SUNDAYS & CONTACTS
   (1) 101100 H REPORT CARD (F-51) AT VIG AR04440 ESTIMATED TO BEARD (7) TO
   (10) REPORTING BEING JEST ESTATE AT IDA O'ILMAT RATE. EM COULD NOT OVER
   DUE TO CAULKY,

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   (1) SALUTATION "AN" VIG AR057
   (2) SALUTATION "AN" VIG AR085
   (3) REPORT ROAD (F-51) VIG AR088

D. PLACED LOCOMOTIVE
   (1) REPORT ROAD (F-50) AN TURBOS "HARRY" D0 AR0396, ON AR0393
   (2) OCTAVIUS (F-60) AT 001000 H NAG000, ON AR0393
   (3) FUR ROAD (F-50) AN TURBOS "HARRY" D0 AR0396, ON AR0393
   (4) EM EXIT FROM (F-60) AT 001000 H VIG AR0393, ON AR0393

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
(5) OFF SERVICE (P-21) AT 120900H "HAVEN" UL AT3435, IN A227445

1. PLANTED IRRIGATION
   DONE

SECONDARY REPORT

DONE

FIRST FORCE RUSH OR (2ND) DAILY SECOND RUSH REPORT

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RUSH CO (REIN) (F.O. AREA) 100001H TO 102400H MAR 69

102400H 1ST FORCE RUSH CO VIC A872475. CO AREA PROVIDED (2) 12000 HRS FROM

UNTIL LOCATION. NEG UNGT CASUALTY.

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
1. (c) AT H.O.-11

A. INTENTIONS & EXTRICATIONS
   - NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   - NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. SALUTATION "A" VIC AT 357
   2. SALUTATION "B" VIC ZA 143
   3. REPORT CARD (R-51) 8 NEW VIC AT 143

D. PLANNED INTENTIONS
   1. DUBLIN CITY (R-41) 6 HIE AT 120000 "HAVEN" UL AT 147, LR AT 444
   2. PUPPET SHOW (3-31) 6 HIE AT 120000 "HAVEN" UL AT 356, LR AT 633
   3. CRAZY BONE (2L-22) 8 HIE AT 121000 "HAVEN" UL AT 839, LR AT 175
   4. HUNT CLUB (2L-23) 8 HIE AT 121000 "HAVEN" UL AT 1380, LR AT 1647
   5. HAY FLY (X-11) 6 HIE AT 121000 "HAVEN" UL AT 2047, SU TO 2019, SE TO 1934, LR AT 594
   6. O.P. SPRING (3L-21) 9 HIE AT 191000 "HAVEN" UL AT 94, LR AT 918

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS
   - NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

THE BAY REPORT

FIRST FORCE INCOME ASSESSMENT CO (RM) DAILY THE BAY REPORT

COMMENCE 0

THEMED 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE INCOME CO (PM) (29 AREA) 110001H TO 112400H BAR 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CR-4

IT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) TO VOA-74

A. INSTRUCTIONS & INFORMATION

B. SIGHTINGS & INTERVALS

1. 121730N 053009W (1410) VIA 30950-14000. RELAYED INTERVAL (14) 20 (12)

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SALUTATION "F-1" VIA A62597
   (2) SALUTATION "F-1" VIA A62593
   (3) REPORT CARD (E-51) VIA A62444

D. PLANNED INTERVALS

1. 151130H "HAVERN" VIA A62076, IN A62674
   (2) 151130H "HAVERN" VIA A62076, IN A62917
   (3) 151130H "HAVERN" VIA A62076, IN A62147
   (4) 151130H "HAVERN" VIA A62076, IN A62147
   (5) 151130H "HAVERN" VIA A62076, IN A62147
   (6) 151130H "HAVERN" VIA A62076, IN A62147
   (7) 151130H "HAVERN" VIA A62076, IN A62147

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP REPORT

NOW!

FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (RECON) DAILY SITREP REPORT:

CONTINUE:

NEXT:

CONTINUOUS:

CONTINUE:

ACTIVITIES FOR RECON CO (RECON) (W/D AREA) 120001H TO 122400H 20 69

CONFIDENTIAL

G-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON 00 (THUR) OFF REP 07213000H TO 132400H MAR 69 (3)

1. (C) A. HELICOPTERS

A. INSTRUCTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS (3 MARINES ALQ-18D'S & 2 MARINES US-18C UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT HAY FLY (P-11) 8 HEN AT 130900H VIC 201976
   2. INSERT PIERCE TOWN (P-21) 6 HEN AT 130916H VIC AT243
   3. INSERT PIERCE TOWN (P-22) 9 HEN AT 130100H VIC AT233
   4. INSERT REESE CARD (P-29) 9 HEN AT 131200H VIC AT234

B. PATROL LOCATIONS

   (1) INSERT TOWN (P-31) VIC AT2348.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

   (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT2357
   (2) SALUTATION "B" VIC 201453
   (3) POBT TOWN (P-32) VIC AT2357
   (4) HAY FLY (P-17) VIC 20135
   (5) PIERCE TOWN (P-32) VIC AT2348

D. PLANNED CONTACTS

   (1) CRACZY FISH (P-22) 9 HEN AT 140900H "HAVEN" UL AT243, LR AT293
   (2) HUNT CLUB (P-23) 6 HEN AT 141000H "HAVEN" UL 201460, LR AT294
   (3) OZIE CRIMES (P-27) 7 HEN AT 141000H "HAVEN" UL AT245, LR AT256
   (4) TRAILER PARK (P-61) 5 HEN AT 141100H "HAVEN" UL 201044, LR 20114
   (5) WELDING GUY (P-47) 7 HEN AT 150930H "HAVEN" UL 20131, LR 20031

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
II. PLANNED INTRUSIONS

(1) TRAILER PARK (F-61) 5 MEN AT 141600H "HAVEN" UL 201244, IN 201242

CIVIL RAY REPORT

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (RECON) DAILY CIVIL RAY Recap: CONIENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (3D ATTA) 130000H TO 132400H VAR (U)

NOTE

GP-4

WT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

TO: GEN, 3RDC MDIV

SIGNED BY: L.T. KNUDSEN

STTDE RON CO (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 1st FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DET REP #73 1400H TO 142400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) ALL INFO.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRICATIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-10B'S UTILIZED)

(1) INST PTG ORCHID (P-21) 7 IHN AT 141235H VCN AT6245

B. PURSUITS & CONTACTS

(1) 141000H PAY FLY (P-21) 8 IHN VCN AT614370. PTL OBSR (10) TO (15) VC/NVA

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VCN AT9377

(2) SALUTATION "B" VCN AT9453

(3) PONY TRAIN (P-32) 9 IHN VCN AT9377

(4) HAY FLY (P-11) 8 IHN VCN AT6296

(5) PUPPET SHOW (P-32) 6 IHN VCN AT8434

(6) OFF SPRING (P-21) 7 IHN VCN AT8245

D. FLIGHTED INSERTIONS

(1) CRAFT ROOM (P-22) 9 IHN AT 150900H "HAVEN" ULC AT8835, LR AT9135

(2) EUST CLUB (P-22) 8 IHN AT 151000H "HAVEN" ULC AT1350, LR AT21647

(3) OUPABA CITY (P-41) 7 IHN AT 151050H "HAVEN" ULC AT751, LR AT2048

(4) TRAILER PARK (P-31) 9 IHN AT 151100H "HAVEN" ULC AT0440, LR AT1242

(5) THIRD ROOM "A" (P-51) 8 IHN AT 160930H "HAVEN" ULC AT1442, LR 31739

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. PLANNED INTRUSIONS

(1) TRAILER PAX (3-67) 5 KMS AT 191500H "HAVEN" VL 2CO44, LR 2C042

STING RAY REPORT

DONE

1ST FORGE RECON CO (R-31) DAILY STING RAY TRAP:

CONTINUE 0
TERMINATE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORGE RECON CO (R-31) (FD AREA) 140001H TO 142400H HDR 69

DONE

GRA

INT

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN BM

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE PROW CO (REIN) CTR RED 150001H TO 152400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN NSA-18

A. INSTRUCTIONS & EXERCISES

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

   (1) 151145H PUPPET SIGN (R-31) VIC AT852347, PTL HEARD ARP NUMBER OF EN
       MOVING UP ON TRAIL. PTL CALLED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UN
       ABLE TO ODR REDUCE DUE TO CANYON.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

   (1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT8537
   (2) SALUTATION "B" VIC AT1453
   (3) PONY TRAIL (R-32) 9 IN VIC AT8537
   (4) PAY FLY (E-11) 8 IN VIC AT2096
   (5) PUPPET SIGN (E-32) 6 IN VIC AT8535
   (6) OFF SPRING (E-23) 7 IN VIC AT8443

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

   (1) CRAZY BONE (E-22) 9 MEN AT 160930H "HAVEN" UL AT8535, LH AT8135
   (2) HUNT CLUB (F-23) 8 MEN AT 161000H "HAVEN" UL AT8135, LH ZC1647
   (3) DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 7 MEN AT 161030H "HAVEN" UL AT8751, LH ZC2448
   (4) TRAILER PARK (E-61) 5 MEN AT 161100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LH AT8122
   (5) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 6 MEN AT 161140H "HAVEN" UL ZC1842, LH ZC1739
   (6) REPORT CARD (F-51) 8 MEN AT 170910H "HAVEN" UL AT 8535

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

FLANKER ENCOUNTERS

1. HAY HUY (P-11) 6 IEN AT 161200H "HAVEN" UL ZC0163, LR AE0306, ZC0234, LR AE0234

2. POPPET SHU (P-11) 6 IEN AT 161200H "HAVEN" UL ZC0376, LR AE0573

3. TRAILER PARK (P-11) 5 IEN AT 161600H "HAVEN" UL ZC0144, LR ZC04142

STILL RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STILL RAY REPORT

INTENDE 0

EMITATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (U) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (P-LD AREA) 150001H TO 152400H MAR 69

NOTE

CP-4

WP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
SECTION FIRST FORCE ROOM CO (526H) SET REP 275 1600H TO 1624H PAR 69 (J)

1. (c) AN 10A-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

B. SQUATTING & CONTACTS

(1) 1600H PONY TEAM (E-52) VIC AT53576. PTL OBSR (1) EN MOVING DOWN BASE OF HILL 452. INTECT TELR STRIPES UTILITIES AND HAD (1) RIFLE. PTL CALLS ILLEG OB, OBVR INSTRUCT. AFT R TELR WENT OUT, PTL HAND INSTRUCT TO TERR OIFIC, TOWARD RIVER.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALVATION "A" VIC AT83577
(2) SALVATION "B" VIC ZC1453
(3) PONY TEAM (E-52) 9 HRS VIC AT83577
(4) MAY FLY (E-11) 9 HRS VIC ZC2036
(5) FUZZY KOTE (E-52) 6 HRS VIC AT83577
(6) OFF SPRING (E-25) 7 HRS VIC AT8543

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) CRAZY RIDE (E-52-22) 9 HRS AT 170910H "HAVEN" UL AT8335, LR AT9135
(2) HURT CLUB (E-25) 8 HRS AT 171000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1326, LR ZC1647
(3) DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 7 HRS AT 171030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1751, LR ZC2048
(4) TRAILER PARK (E-61) 8 HRS AT 171100H "HAVEN" UL AT9844, LR BT0140
(5) THIRD ROUND "A" (E-52) 8 HRS AT 171150H "HAVEN" UL ZC1442, LR ZC1739
(6) REPORT CARO (E-52) 6 HRS AT 171200H "HAVEN" UL AT9164, LR AT1056

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCENCO BN (RECON) 20 NOV 70 TO 17 DEC 70 (V)

1. (a) ALL DO-12

A. INSERTIONS & DELETIONS

DONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

DONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SATURATION "A" VIC AB055
(2) SATURATION "B" VIC 201458
(3) ROUTE 9 (2-32) 9 KM VIC AB057
(4) MOUNT (2-11) 5 KM VIC 202366
(5) PUPPET SNOU (2-32) 6 KM VIC AB055
(6) OFF SPRING (2-21) 7 KM VIC AB242

D. PLANNED UTILITY

(1) CRAZY ROAD (2-22) 9 KM AT 180940 "HAVEN" UL AB0838, LR AD045
(2) HUNT ROAD (2-35) 8 KM AT 181050 "HAVEN" UL 201350, LR AD047
(3) MOUNT CITY (2-41) 7 KM AT 181050 "HAVEN" UL 201750, LR AD048
(4) TRAILER PARK (2-61) 8 KM AT 181050 "HAVEN" UL AB054, LR AD040
(5) THIRD ROAD "A" (2-31) 6 KM AT 181130 "HAVEN" UL AS042, LR AD079
(6) REPORT CARD (2-51) 8 KM AT 181200 "HAVEN" UL AS045, LR AD041

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

(1) MOUNT FLY (2-11) 6 KM AT 181230 "HAVEN" UL ZC2097, SN 40 2045 96, SE 30 2045 96, SN 40 2045 96, SE 30 2045 96, SN 40 2045 96
CONFIDENTIAL

STEEP RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RAY (G) DAILY STEEP RAY ESCAP

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RAY (G) (RED) (RED AREA) 1700H18 TO 1730H19 MAR 02

NONE

CP-4

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CO, 1ST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) AT 0800

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACtIONS (3 HARLEYS GL-46D's & 2 HARLEYS UB-10's UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT OFFANELO (F-21) 7 MEN AT 180945H VIC AT814433

2. INSERT REPORT CARD (F-51) 11 MEN AT 180945H VIC AT814433

3. EXTRACT PURCHASE TAG (F-32) 6 MEN AT 180950H VIC AT820351

4. EXTRACT MAP FLY (F-61) 8 MEN AT 181010H VIC AT822254

5. INSERT TRAILER PARK (F-61) 8 MEN AT 181115H VIC AT899829

6. INSERT THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN AT 181135H VIC AT814410

7. INSERT CRYSTAL DOME (3E-22) 9 MEN AT 181205H VIC AT866952

B. SHAPING & CONTACTS

1. 181345H THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 MEN VIC ZC144410. PTL FOUND (3) 105MM HE ROUNDS, (1) 105MM SIGNED RD, (1) 105MM UP RD, AND (1) 60MM HE RD. ORD- NANCE WAS LEFT BY HELICLINES WHEN THEY MOVED OFF OF HILL.

2. 181445H REPORT CARD (F-51) 11 MEN VIC AT812435. PTL FOUND (1) WELL-USED TRAIL. HIKERS WALKED TO S. TRAIL HAD TRENCH SYSTEM RUNNING PARALLEL TO TRAIL AND INTERSECTING TRAIL MANY TIMES.

3. 181530H CRYSTAL DOME (3E-22) 9 MEN VIC AT895563. PTL OBSR (9) V/JA WEARING KHAKIS, BLACK PJ'S AND CROSH UTILITIES MOVING S/J TO BE ON TRAIL. EN CARRIED HEAVY BACKPACKS AND WORE (1) HELMET.

4. 181645H CRYSTAL DOME (3E-22) 9 MEN VIC AT895563. PTL OBSR (4) V/JA WEARING BLACK PJ'S & SHOES MOVING S/J ON TRAIL. EN CARRIED SKS RIFLES, AK-47'S AND WORE FLAK JACKETS & HELMETS.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VIC A14287
(2) SALUTATION "B" VIC A21459
(3) POST TEST (B-32) 9 11m VIC A08937
(4) TRAIL'R PARK (B-61) 8 11m VIC A09441
(5) REPORT CARD (B-91) 94 11m VIC A29914
(6) CRAZY DOVES (B-22) 9 11m VIC A08893
(7) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 11m VIC 201441

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) HUNT CLUB (B-23) 8 11m at 190900H "HAVEN" UL 201450, LR 201474
(2) DUBLIN CITY (B-41) 7 11m at 190900H "HAVEN" UL A09142, LR A09339

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

DONE

STIM RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RFIR) DAILY STIM RAY RECAP:

C0RRECTION: 0
TERMINATE: 0
CONTINUE: 0

2. (e) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RFIR) (F.D. AREA) 180001H TO 183000H
DONE
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND BN BETWEEN KAR
FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL
FIRST FOR RECON CO (RAIIN) 010001H TO 192400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CL-460's & 2 MARINE UL-16's UTILIZED)
   1. EXTRACT CRAZY BONE (35-22) & IHE AT 191638H VIO AR93562.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   1. 190325H TRAILER PARK (S-61) 3 IHE VIO AR93590. PTL OBSR (2) FLARES.
   2. 190800H REPORT CARD (S-51) 11 IHE VIO AR92430. PTL FOUND (1) TRAIL
      RUNNING DOWN RIDGELINE HE TO SE. PTL MOVED ALONG TRAIL. TRAIL WAS
      USED AND FINAL STOPS OF MOVEMENT.
   3. 190930H THIRD ROUND "A" (14-31) 3 IHE VIO 2014512. PTL FOUND CAVE
      LOCATED AT ABOVE GRID. FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS & (1) TENTH PINT OF
      JIRI BEAR URINE. PTL SHOT AGAIN, HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES TO W &
      NW. PTL CONTINUED TO OBSERVE CAVE AND AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
   4. 191015H REPORT CARD (S-51) 11 IHE VIO AR92430. PTL FOUND (1) TRAIL
      SYSTEM RUNNING DOWN RIDGELINE IN ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAIL SYSTEM
      HAS BEEN HOLLOWED OUT. TRAILS RUN HE TO SE.
   5. 191440H REPORT CARD (S-51) 11 IHE VIO AR81431. PTL FOUND (1) HUT
      DOG OUT OF HILLSIDE, BUT MEASURED 6′7″X5′ WITH (2) SMOKE PORTS IN
      TOP OF HUT.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SALUTATION "A" VIC AS9357
2. SALUTATION "B" VIC 201493
3. POLY TEAM (P-32) & LWP VIC AS9357
4. TRAILER PARK (P-31) & LWP VIC AS9841
5. REPORT CARD (R-51) & LWP VIC AS9343
6. THIRD ROUND "A" (R-37) & LWP VIC 201441

D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

1. LIGHT CLUB (R-23) & LWP At 2000H "HAVEN" UL 201530, LR 20147
2. DUBLIN CITY (R-41) & LWP At 2000H "HAVEN" UL 209142, LR AS9359
3. PUPPET SHOT (P-31) & LWP At 2000H "HAVEN" UL AS9340, LR AS8735
4. OFF SPRING (P-41) & LWP At 2000H "HAVEN" UL AS9339, LR AS9735
5. MAY FLY (R-71) & LWP At 2000H "HAVEN" UL 201444, LR 201242

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. POLY TEAM (P-32) & LWP At 2000H "HAVEN" UL AS9340, LR AS9735

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1. FOR REGION CO (REI-1) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMBINED 0
   TERMINATE 0
   CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVATING 1ST FOR REGION CO (REI-1) (RED AREA) 190001B TO 192601B (RED
   191440H 1ST FOR REGION CO VIC AS9347B, CO AREA RECEIVED (2) 1224H REGION RDS

CONFIDENTIAL
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
SECONDE IN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST RECON IN
CT
CONFIDENTIAL
FIRST FOR RECON CO (REND) HIT DEP 20001H TO 20300H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) UN IDA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 NARROW OH-46'S & 2 NARROW UH-10'S UTILIZED)

1) INSERT DUMMY SHEET (R-31) 6 HH AT 200910H VICT AX937378
2) EXTRACT POLY TAR (R-32) 9 HH AT 200910H VICT AX937378
3) INSERT DUBLIN CITY (R-41) 7 HH AT 201000H VICT AX946403
4) EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY (R-41) 7 HH AT 201017H VICT AX946403

B. SHOOTING & CONTACTS

1) 200910H REPORT CARD (R-51) 11 HH VICT AX913453. PTL FOUND (5) CAVS
    DUG OUT OF HILLSIDE. SICE CAVES GAVE EVIDENCE OF EXHAUST USE.
2) 201002H DUBLIN CITY (R-41) 7 HH VICT AX946403. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT 30
    TO 50 METERS TO ENE. PTL RECEIVED A/U FIRE FROM (3) TO (5) VC/IVA.
    UH-10'S INSERTED APPROX 500 MERRY WEARING LIGHT CLOTHING AT VICT AX934320
    AND AX934343. UH-10'S PUT SHAPING FIRE ON EN. RESULTS: (2) VC/IVA
    (1) LVAC (4) VC/IVA KIA
3) 201150H THIRD ROUND "A" (R-51) 6 HH VICT 20144410. PTL FOUND (20)
    TO (30) 155MM HDS IN HILL. PTL DESTROYED HDS IN PLACE.
4) 201445H REPORT CARD (R-51) 11 HH VICT AX919441. PTL OBSR (6) VC/IVA
    SHAPING ON TRAIN. EN WORE BLACK RJS'S & CARRIED (2) AK-47'S. ENR.
    CONTACT WITH 25. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA.
5) 201715H REPORT CARD (R-51) 11 HH VICT AX914443. PTL HEARD UNK NO OF EN
    FIRING AT AO WITH A/V. PTL CALLED PH, ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION
C. Patrol Locations

(1) Salation "A" VIC AT537
(2) Salation "C" VIC AT043
(3) Puppet Camp (R-31) 6 IEN VIC AT537
(4) Trailer Park (R-31) 8 IEN VIC AT940
(5) Report Camp (R-31) 11 IEN VIC AT143
(6) Third Round "A" (IA-31) 8 IEN VIC 20141

D. Flamed Missions

(1) Dublin City (R-41) 7 IEN at 010900H "HAVEN" UL AT9142, LR AT9539
(2) Hunt Club (R-23) 8 IEN at 011000H "HAVEN" UL 20150, LR 201647
(3) Off School (R-21) 9 IEN at 011000H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9755
(4) May Fly (R-11) 6 IEN at 011000H "HAVEN" UL 201044, LR 201242

E. Flamed Extractions

(1) Trailer Park (R-61) 8 IEN at 011300H "HAVEN" UL AT944, LR 60140
(2) Third Round "A" (IA-31) 8 IEN at 012000H "HAVEN" UL 20142, LR 201739
(3) May Fly (R-11) 6 IEN at 011600H "HAVEN" UL 201044, LR 201742

STILL RAY REPORT

1st Force Recon Co (ICBM) Daily Still Ray Map:

Cohere 0
terminate 0
Continue 0

2. (C) Activity of 1st For Recon Co (R-11) (F.O. Area) 20000H to 23000H HOld 69

2.

Cf-4

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECO) SET HUP (60) 210001H TO 212505H - MAR 69 (v)

1. (c) AN H-72

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

(1) INSERT OFF SPRING (E-21) 6 HEN AT 211105H VIC AT962359

(2) EXTRACT OFF SPRING (E-21) 8 HEN AT 211115H VIC AT962359

(3) EXTRACT MRPC PARK (E-31) 6 HEN AT 211300H VIC AT999410

(4) EXTRACT MRPC PARK "A" (E-31) 6 HEN AT 211315H VIC ZC145410

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) 211115H OFF SPRING (E-21) 8 HEN VIC AT962359. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBS (5) VC/JWA CARRYING AL-47'S & UNTYED BLACK PJ'S 200 METERS SE OF THEIR POS. PTL RECEIVED A/V FIRE FROM SE APPROX 50 TO 100 METERS AWAY. PTL RETURNED FIRE AND UTILIZED QUINTS FOR ON EN POS. PTL EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. RESULTS: (1) VC/JWA KIA, 1 HEN USING CAS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VIC AT8357

(2) SALUTATION "E" VIC ZC1453

(3) PUPPET SHOW (E-31) 6 HEN VIC AT8357

(4) REPORT CARD (E-31) 11 HEN VIC AT8244

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) MAY FLY (E-11) 6 HEN AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1444, LR ZC1442

(2) HUNT CLUB (E-23) 8 HEN AT 221000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1350, LR ZC1647

(3) CRAZY DOG (E-23) 8 HEN AT 221030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1648, LR ZC2145

CONFIDENTIAL
E. PLANNED EXTRACIONS

(1) REPORT CARD (E-51) 11 HEN AT 221200H "HAVEN" UL AT945, LR AT944

(2) RAY FLY (E-11) 6 HEN AT 221600H "HAVEN" UL Z01044, LR 201242

SUIC RAY REPORT

DONE

1ST FORCE DECOH CC (MN) DAILY SUIC DECOH RAY RECAP:

COMMENTS 0

TERMINATES 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (U) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR DECOH CC (MN) (FND AREA) 220001H TO 222400H MAR 69

IONI

OR-4

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND IN TEVENTH MAR
FIRST RECON BN
ET
CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON BN (REH) SET HEF 481 220001H TO 222052H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AU HA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRICATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE VH-10'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT CAGNY WPHD (3E-23) 8 HU AT 221111H VICT 264924455
(2) EXTRACT REPORT CARD (E-31) 11 HU AT 221125H VICT AT2942447
(3) INSERT OFF SPRING (E-21) 8 HU AT 221200H VICT AT195377

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) 221433H HLIM TIME (E-32) 8 HU VICT AT812447. HEL Inserted and received fire from (1) VC/INVA. HELO's CDSR (2) MORE IN ON INSERT ZONE. HEL RETURNED TO HELO AND EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. RESULTS: (1) VC/INVA, (1) VC/INVA VICT.

(2) 221350H DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 8 HU AT833414. INSERT HELO TOOK A/V FIRE FROM EST (3) TO (5) VC/INVA IN HEL'S INSERT ZONE. INSERT ABORTED DUE TO VC/INVA FIRE.
D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY (R-41) 7 LEH AT 230930H "HAVEN" UD AT9142, LR AT9529
2. HUMP CLUB (R-53) 8 LEH AT 231000H "HAVEN" UD AT8142, LR AT9529
3. THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 8 LEH AT 240930H "HAVEN" UD AT8737, LR AT9529
4. THIRD ROUND "B" (1A-32) 8 LEH AT 241000H "HAVEN" UD AT8346, LR AT9643
5. HAY FLY (R-11) 6 LEH AT 241030H "HAVEN" UD AT9044, LR 201242

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORO RCON CO (REMN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

OCCHG 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RCON CO (REMN) (F.D. AREA) 220001Z TO 222400Z MAR 67

IONS

CR-4

HT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 39, FIRST HAR.DIV
SECOND IN FLEET AIRFAR
FIRST RECON DIV
ET

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RED) CR SP 32 230001H TO 232400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IDA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)
   (1) INSERT DUBLIN CITY (2-41) 7 MEN AT 231430H VIO AT392397
   (2) INSERT HOUSE CLUB (3L-23) 8 MEN AT 231600H VIO AT7590470

B. SHORTS & CONTACTS
   NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   (1) SALUTATION "A" VIO AT3037
   (2) SALUTATION "E" VIO 201453
   (3) PUPPET SHOW (3L-31) 6 MRR VIO AT3337
   (4) DUBLIN CITY (2-41) 7 MEN VIO AT9239
   (5) OIF TIKI (3L-21) 8 MEN VIO AT9936
   (6) HUNT CLUB (3L-23) 8 MEN VIO AT7943
   (7) CRAZY HOLE (3L-22) 8 MEN VIO 201946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   (1) THIRD ROUND "A" (3L-31) 7 MRR AT 240930H "Haven" UL AT9737, IR AT9034
   (2) THIRD ROUND "B" (3L-32) 6 MRR AT 241000H "Haven" UL AT9546, IR AT9643
   (3) THIRD ROUND "C" (3L-33) 8 MRR AT 250930H "Haven" UL 201636, IR 202156
   (4) REPORT CARD (2-31) 8 MRR AT 251000H "Haven" UL AT9139, IR AT8439

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
   NONE

STING RAY REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON CO (RECN) DAILY SPYING RAY RECAPs

CONFIDENT 0
TERMINATE 0
CONFINE 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RECN) (F.D AREAS) 230001H TO 232400H 27/07/69

NONE
GR-4
NT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: [REDACTED]

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND MI, ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST MI, BU

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR ENSIGN C. (REDACTED) ON TDO 260001 K TO 2620001 K BAR 69 (V)

1. (C) AN IIA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRAC TIONS (2 IARHOUS CH-46D'S & 2 IARHOUS VH-16'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 IEN AT 241130H VIC AM828347

(2) INSERT THIRD ROUND "B" (1A-32) 6 IEN AT 241200H VIC AM937441

(3) EXTRACT OFF TDOE (E-21) 9 IEN AT 241540H VIC AM953465

B. SHORTAGES & COMPLAINTS

(1) 240930H OFF TDOE (E-21) 9 IEN VIC AM954365. PTL OBSR (10) VQ/IVA WEARING HEALED CLOTHING & PACKS COVERED WITH ON TRAIL. (1) IN LEAD COLO.

(2) 241030H OFF TDOE (E-21) 9 IEN VIC AM954365. PTL OBSR (2) VQ/IVA HEADING ON TRAIL WEARING HEALED CLOTHING. (1) IN NORTH PITCH HEATED, OTHER CARRIED BASKETS ON POLE.

(3) 241200H IIA-14 CLUB (E-21) 7 IEN VIC AM790465. PTL OBSR OLD BANNOO HUTS AND WYED FOOF FRAYS BY SNIPER.

(4) 241300H OFF TDOE (E-21) 9 IEN VIC AM954365. PTL OBSR (4) VQIVIA HEADING ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & VQ GEAR. PTL, SPARR ALBUSH RESISTED IN (3) VQ/IVA KIA & (1) VQ/IVA KIA (THE LATER CAT) HAD NO TDC CAS.

(5) 241640H TDOE ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 IEN VIC AM886355. PTL OBSR APPROX 100 VQ/IVA HEADING ON TRAIL. EN WYED WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & SHOOLS & CARRYING PACKS GEMS, HELMETS & MORTAR TUBES. CALED RQ & AO.

UNABLE TO OBTAIN RESULTS. "M" LOYED INTO TRAILING.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VIC ATB337
(2) SALUTATION "B" VIC 20145
(5) THIRD BUILD "A" (1A-31) 7 NIN VIC ATB334
(4) THIRD BUILD "D" (1A-32) 6 NIN VIC ATB345
(5) HUNT CLUB (2E-23) 7 NIN VIC ATB343
(6) PUTTIN GUN (1A-31) 6 NIN VIC ATB337
(7) CRAZY HOE (32-22) 7 NIN VIC 20148
(6) PUBLIC CITY (4-41) 8 NIN VIC ATB340

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) THIRD BUILD "C" (1A-33) 8 HKH AT 250930H "HAVEN" UL 201389, IR 302176
(2) PONY TEAM (1A-32) 6 HKH AT 251000H "HAVEN" UL 301442, IR 302179
(3) TRAILER PARK I (1A-61) 8 HKH AT 250930H "HAVEN" UL 201751, IR 302048
(4) TRAILER PARK II (1A-62) 8 HKH AT 251000H "HAVEN" UL 301049, IR 302046
(5) HAY FLY (1A-17) 8 HKH AT 251000H "HAVEN" UL 201044, IR 302142
(6) STEEL RIX (3C-21) 8 HKH AT 251130H "HAVEN" UL ATB339, IR ATB337

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) CRAZY HOE (32-22) 7 HKH AT 251030H "HAVEN" UL 201848, IR 302145

STING RAY REPORT

NOTE

1ST FOR RECON (RH) DAILY STING RAY CAP:
CONTINUE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (c) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON (RH) (W/D ARTIF) 240001H TO 244000H MAR 69

NOTE

GR-4

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CC, FIRST MAR DIV

SUBJECT: ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CC (REII) CDL REF 250001H TO 252400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN 60-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MAR. CILAGS & 2 MARIN. UC-125's UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 9 LBN AT 251700H VICO 20193397

(2) EXTRACT CRAZY DOG (52-22) 7 LBN AT 254614H VICO 20190475

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) 251000H HUNT CLUB (3L-23) 7 LBN VICO AT044397. PET FOUNO (1) GAVE

ENCOUNTER 8 X 27. DIMENSIONS: SIDES 6 X HIGH, 10 X LONG, 7 X WIDE. GAVE

IS MAN MADE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

(2) 251300H PONY TAIL (3L-32) 6 LBN VICO 20144411. INSERT HELO RECEIVED

HEAVY VOLUME S/A SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 80 OF INSERTION ZONE. INSERT

ABORTED DUE TO GROUND FIRE. RESULTS (1) USC VIA IN GAS UKL.

(3) 251700H THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 6 LBN VICO AT06356. PET OBSR 26 VC/WVA

WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 10.

EN CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND 4 EN HAD RIFLES. PET UTILIZED AO AND CALLED

FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS, EN MOVED

INTO TREESIN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SALUTATION "A" VICO AT000397

(2) SALUTATION "F" VICO AT048553

(3) DUBLIN CITY (2L-41) 6 LBN VICO AT09359

(4) HUNT CLUB (3L-23) 7 LBN VICO AT7944

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV

(5) 1/4 THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-31) 7 LBN VICO AT02753

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(9) "THIRD ROUND "C" (TA-33) 6 IEM VIC 261936

D. PLANNED INJECTIONS

(1) PONY TAIL (E-32) 6 IEM AT 260935H "HAVEN" UL 261442, IR 261759
(2) TRAILER PARK (E-61) 9 IEM AT 261000H "HAVEN" UL 261759, IR 262048
(3) TRAILER PARK II (E-62) 9 IEM AT 261300H "HAVEN" UL 261049, IR 261076
(4) HAY FLY (E-11) 8 IEM AT 261330H "HAVEN" UL 261044, IR 261242
(5) STEEL RIM (E-21) 6 IEM AT 261130H "HAVEN" UL 261039, IR 261045'

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) PONY TAIL (E-31) 6 IEM AT 261190H "HAVEN" UL 261039, IR 261057
(2) DUBLIN CITY (E-41) 8 IEM AT 261200H "HAVEN" UL 261042, IR 261059
(3) HUNT CLUB (E-33) 7 IEM AT 261220H "HAVEN" UL 262045, IR 262042

SITING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SITING RAY REPORT |

CONFIDENTIAL

C.

TERMINATE

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (YARD AREA) 2500-24H TO 252400H MAY 69

GP-4

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH HAT
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND TO M EQUIPMENT
FIRST RECON WI

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (12111) SET REP 1535 26000111 TO 262100H IAR 69 (c)

1. (c) AN IDA-14

A. TERRITORIES & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINES CH-46D'S & 2 MARINES UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT THIRD ROUND "B" (1A-32) 6 HIH AT 261200H VIC AB747443
2. EXTRACT HUEY CLUB (33-35) 7 HIH AT 261225P VIC AB703445
3. INSERT REPORT CARD (E-91) 10 HIH AT 261335R VIC AB299314
4. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY (F-41) 6 HIH AT 261355H VIC AB39396
5. INSERT TRAILER PARK (E-61) 9 HIH AT 261445H VIC ZC178508
6. INSERT TRILE EEL (F-21) 6 HIH AT 261500H VIC AS37576
7. EXTRACT PURGE CITY (E-31) 6 HIH AT 261500H VIC AS37576
8. INSERT TRAILER PARK II (E-62) 9 HIH AT 261500H VIC BU16464

B. SURVEY & CONTACTS

1. 261200H THIRD ROUND "B" (1A-32) 6 HIH VIC AB747443. PLT WAS MOVING S
   WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 5 INA. CREARIA GREEN UNITS
   TO FULL EXIT. PLT KILLED 1 HI AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS. AS PLT WAS EXTRACTED
   1 VA/18 WERE KIA. RESULTS: 5 VA/18 KIA, IED USER CAS.
2. 261305H TRAILER PARK II (E-62) 9 HIH VIC BU16464. PLT HEARD AN UNK
   TYPE RID PASS OVER THEIR POS FROM 90 DEGREE GRID UNK.
3. 261400H TRAILR P (F-61) 9 HIH VIC ZC179307. PLT FOUND 1& OLD LIVING TYPE
   NUMBER 10/° LONG 45'° EWD.

C. PATROL LOCATION

1. COASTAL WAVE VIC BU2577
CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INJECTIONS

NONE

E. PLANNED EXTRACCTIONS

NONE

SITUATION REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECOG CO (11111) DAILY SITREP

1ST FOR RECOG CO (11111) DAILY SITREP

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECOG CO (11111) (F.O. AREA) 250001H TO 252400H BAR &

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECOG CO (11111) (F.O. AREA) 260001H TO 262400H BAR &

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 3F HR
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CC (REMH) 270001E TO 270000N VICE AB14318 (U)

1. (O) AT HDL-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACtIONS
   (2 USAF OH-43D'S & 2 MARINES VH-10'S UTILIZED)
   (1) INSERT REPORT CARD (R-51) TO HN RN AT 2716000 VICE AB14318

B. SITUATIONS & CONTACTS
   (1) 270700E TRAILER PARK XI (R-62) 9 HN RN VICE HDL14466. PEL RECEIVED SUPER
       FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4 TO 5 VC/INVA. PEL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FI.
       RESULTS: SUPER FIRE CEASED.
   (2) 271395H REPORT CARD (R-51) TO HN RN VICE AB14318. PEL INITIATED CONTACT
       WITH (11) VC/INVA KILLING (1) HN. AN IN FORCE OF APPRX (50) VC/INVA
       ENGAGED ON CONTACT. PEL ENGAGED IN WITH SMALL ARMS, 10-60 MM, AND GRENADES
       KILLING (11) VC/INVA. AO AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WERE DIRECTED ON HE POS.
       RESULTS: (12) VC/INVA KIA, (10) VC/INVA KIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   (1) SALUTATION "A" (RADIO RELAY) VICE AB13377
   (2) SALUTATION "B" (RADIO RELAY) VICE 201433
   (3) SKET HILL (R-28) 6 HN RN VICE AB13377
   (4) TRAILER PARK (R-61) 9 HN RN 201449
   (5) TRAILER PARK XI (R-62) 9 HN RN VICE HDL146
   (6) THIRD ROUND "A" (1A-51) 7 HN RN VICE AB1334
   (7) THIRD ROUND "C" (1A-53) 8 HN RN VICE 201976

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) CRAZY DOGS (30-22) 6 MEN AT 230950H "HAVEN" UL MG9343, LR AT9549

(2) OFF SPRING (3-21) 6 MEN AT 231000H "HAVEN" UL MG3737, LR MG9034

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) THIRD ROUND "A" (14-31) 7 MEN AT 231030H "HAVEN" UL MG3737, LR MG9034

(2) THIRD ROUND "C" (14-33) 8 MEN AT 231100H "HAVEN" UL MG1838, LR MG2136

SUMMARY REPORT

NONE
1ST FOR RECON CO (ACTIV) DAILY SUMMARY

RECAP: OCCURRED 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (v) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (ACTIV) (F.D AREA) 270001H TO 274000H MAP 69

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (NEED) GET HI? OF RECON H HU 29100156 CO: (5)

A. INSPECTIONS & EXAMINATIONS (2 HOURS 45 MINS & 2 HOURS 15 MINS UTILIZED)
   (1) INSERT OFF CORD (R. 20) AT 063000 H HU 29100156
   (2) EXTRACT THIRD ROUD ('TAC') AT 063000 H HU 29100156
   (3) EXTRACT THIRD ROUD 'S' AT 063000 H HU 29100156

B. SCHEDULE & CONTACTS
   (1) 291000 TRAILER PARK (R.13) 9 HRS HU 29100156. PRI FOCUS (1) VERY
        OLD NET (6) AT 0930 & (3) AT WKS.
   (2) 291000 TRAILER PARK (R.13) 9 HRS HU 29100156. PRI FOCUS (1) VERY
        OLD NET (6) AT 0930 & (3) AT WKS.

C. PASSAGE LOCATIONS
   (1) CANTONMENT "A" (R.000) 3 HRS HU 29100156
   (2) CANTONMENT "B" (R.000) 3 HRS HU 29100156
   (3) HILL RMI (R.000) 6 HRS HU 29100156
   (4) OFF SPRINGS (R.000) 9 HRS HU 29100156
   (5) TRAILER PARK XI (R.000) 9 HRS HU 29100156
   (6) TRAILER PARK XI (R.000) 9 HRS HU 29100156

D. FLIGHT INSTRUCTIONS
   (1) DECEMBER 1965 (R.000) 6 HRS AT 29100156 VEHICLE 29100156
   (2) DECEMBER 1965 (R.000) 6 HRS AT 29100156 VEHICLE 29100156

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

1. Task for Recon Co (RECON) Daily Briefing Report:
   - Convene: 0
   - Terminate: 0
   - Continue: 0

2. Activities Task for Recon Co (RECON) (OUT AREA) 200001 to 200004 Mar (C)

DONE

(End)

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
CC: CO, FIRST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (DDH) SIT REP #8 291001H TO 291002H MAR & (U)

1. (C) AN IDA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRATIONS (2 CL-46D'S & 2 MARINE UK-10's UTILIZED)
   (1) EXTRACT TRAILER PARK I (R-61) 9 HIN AT 290950H VIC 20195501
   (2) EXTRACT TRAILER PARK II (R-62) 9 HIN AT 291010H VIC 2018460
   (3) INSERT MAY FLY (R-91) 8 HIN AT 291200H VIC AT967476

B. SITUATIONS & CONTACTS
   (1) 291045H DUBLIN CITY (R-41) 8 HIN VIC 22203435. PTL RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM
       N & IN APPROX 15 TO 20 HUNDERS AWAY FROM INSERT POINT FROM ESTIMATED 6 TO
       10 VQ/INA. PTL RETURNED TO CL-46D AND ABDODE INSERT.
   (2) 291135H DUBLIN CITY (R-41) 8 HIN VIC 22203431. PTL RECEIVED S/A FIRE
       FROM N & IN APPROX 40 TO 50 HUNDERS AWAY FROM INSERT POINT FROM ESTIMATED
       6 TO 10 VQ/INA. PTL ABANDONED INSERT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   (1) SALUTATION "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337
   (2) SALUTATION "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC 201453
   (3) STEEL RII (R-51) 6 HIN VIC AT8357
   (4) OFF STIRR (R-21) 7 HIN VIC AT8726
   (5) MAY FLY (R-91) 7 HIN VIC AT9647

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   (1) STEEL RII (R-51) 6 HIN FOR INSERTION POINT AT VIC 221545F; TIME 1420H
CONFIDENTIAL

(2) HARLING (E-32) 9 IEN AT 0900H "HAVEN" U 1201651, IR 201023
(3) MUNCH IEN (E-31) 9 IEN AT 0900H "HAVEN" U 1209641, IR 201933

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
NONE

STING RAY REPORT
NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: OCCLUDED 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

2. (O) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RECON) (FWD AREA) 2000H TO 2300H 3AR 69
NONE
GR-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
FROM: 8TH BN TOWARDS HAR
FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REDT) SET REP 090001H TO 032400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) ALL RAD-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1D'S UTILIZED)
   NONE

B. SURVEYS & CONTACTS
   (1) 001200H RECEIVED (R-41) 6 IEN VIC 2019445. PNL & INSERTION HELO RECEIVED
       G1111 ARCS & MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 10 VC/NVA IN THE HLZ.
       PNL RETURNED FIRE WITH I-16's & IL-79. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   (1) SAA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ATB-357
   (2) SAA SIDE "E" (RADIO RELAY) VIC 201453
   (3) STEEL RIM (3E-21) 6 IEN VIC ATB-357
   (4) DENVER CITY (R-11) 7 IEN VIC ATB-348
   (5) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 IEN VIC ATB-355

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   (1) HIRELING (F-31) 9 IEN AT 010930H "HAVEN" UL 201631, LR 20228
   (2) RECEIVED (R-41) 6 IEN AT 011000H "HAVEN" UL 201646, LR 207943
   (3) LUNCH MEAT (F-31) 9 IEN AT 011030H "HAVEN" UL ATB-441, LR ATB-992
   (4) TEE TREE (F-62) 8 IEN AT 010930H "HAVEN" UL 202050, LR ATB-047
   (5) RING BROOM (F-61) 8 IEN AT 011000H "HAVEN" UL ATB-942, LR ATB-298

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
   (1) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 IEN AT 011005H "HAVEN" UL ATB-757, LR ATB-034
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY RECON RSCP: CONTENTS

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FAD AREA) 30000TH TO 30000H MAR (u)

CONFIDENTIAL
To: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
SECOND IN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORG RECON CO (REIN) AT 0500H TO 0600H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IDA-14
   
   A. INSERTIONS & EXTRactions (2 MARINES OH-46D'S & 2 MARINES OH-10'S UTILIZED)
      (1) EXTRACT IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 7 IHH AT 311745H VIG AT83553
   
   B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
      NONE
   
   C. PATROL LOCATIONS
      (1) SEASIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIG AT8357
      (2) SEASIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIG 201453
      (3) GALLEY RIM (E-21) 6 IHH VIG AT8357
      (4) DUNVEGAN CITY (E-11) 7 IHH VIG AT9648
   
   D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
      (1) RECLINE (E-41) 6 IHH AT10930H "HAVEN" UL 201846, LR AT7943
      (2) LUNCH MEAT (E-54) 9 IHH AT 011000H "HAVEN" UL AT9641, LR AT9338
      (3) TRA TIE (E-62) 8 IHH AT 011030H "HAVEN" UL 20250, LR AT8047
      (4) RING DROCH (E-61) 8 IHH AT 011100H "HAVEN" UL AT842, LR AT9236
      (5) TRA TIE "A" (1A-11) 8 IHH AT 011200H "HAVEN" UL AT9539, LR AT9537
      (6) TRA TIE "B" (1A-21) 8 IHH AT 011200H "HAVEN" UL AT9543, LR AT8641
   
   E. PLANNED EXTRactions
      (1) GALLEY RIM (E-21) 6 IHH AT 011230H "HAVEN" UL AT9539, LR AT9537
      (2) DUNVEGAN CITY (E-11) 7 IHH AT 011300H "HAVEN" UL AT9449, LR AT9746

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CITY RECON REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CC (REL) DAILY CITY RECON REPORT

BEGIN

1. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CC (REL) (RED AREA) 31DEC71 TO 31MAR72

NONE

CP-4

END

CONFIDENTIAL
From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Task Force "Yankee"
Via: Chief of Staff, G-2
Subj: Combat After Action Report (Operation Taylor Common)

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div 3460.1A
(b) 1st For Frag 4466
(c) TFY Frag 2-68
(d) TFY Frag 5-68
(e) TFY Frag 12-68
(f) TFY Frag 13-68
(g) TFY Frag 1-69
(h) TFY Frag 2-69
(i) TFY Frag 3-69
(j) TFY Frag 4-69
(k) TFY Frag 6-69
(l) TFY Frag 13-69
(m) TFY Frag 15-69
(n) TFY Frag 17-69
(o) TFY Frag 19-69
(p) TFY Frag 21-69
(q) TFY Frag 22-69
(r) TFY Oper 1-69
(s) TFY Oper 2-69

Encl: (1) Completed Operations Overlay 1-69

1. Name or Identity and/or Type Operation. Operation "TAYLOR COMMON" (Search and Destroy).


3. Location. The 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) participated in Operation "TAYLOR COMMON" in western Thong Duc District and central and eastern Thong Duc District in Quang Nam Province, SVN.

4. Control or Command Headquarters

Task Force "Yankee", 1st Mar Div (Rein)    BGen. R. T. Dwyer, Jr.

DECLASSIFIED
5. Task Organization

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)  Maj. R. E. SIMMONS

The following elements were on loan to the company during Operation "TAYLOR CONN"

1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Recon Bn  2ndLt. S. D. HELMAN
2nd Platoon, Company B, 1st Recon Bn  1stLt. F. N. PORPATAGE

6. Supporting Area

a. Air. Outstanding to poor support was given by fixed-wing and helicopter support elements. A total of 79 patrols were inserted by helicopter and 82 patrols were extracted, 15 of them being emergencies. Twenty three flights of fixed-wing aircraft were directed on targets acquired by Reconnaissance Patrols. On numerous occasions, the lack of helicopter and fixed-wing assets prevented the timely insertion of patrols, often resulting in delays of up to two and three days, and in a few cases, 10 to 15 days after their projected insertion date. Poor weather and adversities also added to the delay in inserting patrols but, primarily, these delays could be attributed to aircraft availability and incapable or faulty equipment such as helicopters without FM Communications or faulty hoists and jungle penetrators. In addition, wing SOP's often dictated the tactics and locations of ground reconnaissance efforts. An example was the requirement to have a sit down zone available within easy distance from a rappel insert point. This SOP restricted the reconnaissance effort by dictating the location in which a patrol could be inserted; this in several cases moved the reconnaissance effort completely away from the objective area.

b. Artillery. During this Operation the First Artillery Group (FAO) provided artillery support for the company. Twenty seven fire missions were called resulting in 9 VC/NVA KIA. When time allowed, artillery support was excellent. The large number of aircraft over the AO and the necessity to call artillery missions via radio relays significantly increased the time between the request and the delivery of rounds. A normal fire mission took 10 to 30 minutes from the initial request to the impact of the first round. This was too long a time to properly engage moving targets of opportunity.

7. Intelligence

a. Main enemy units expected to be encountered during Operation "TAYLOR CONN" are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>STRENGTH</th>
<th>PROBABLE LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR-5</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>200330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
b. During Operation "TAYLOR COMMON" this company, as a result of 
88 patrols, 51 contacts, and 107 sightings of a total of 1,096 NVA/VC
made contact with and identified
elements of the below listed enemy
forces:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>DTG</th>
<th>CIRCUMSTANCES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hqs. Co., 2d NVADiv</td>
<td>ZC16928</td>
<td>161500H Dec 69 Patrol &quot;Hunt Club&quot; made contact with (1) NVA who was dressed in a dark green shirt and khaki shorts, and armed with a K-54 ChiCom Pistol. From documents taken from body it was determined that he was the adjutant, rank: Sr. Capt., of Hqs. Co., 2d NVADiv.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2d Comm Bn</td>
<td>ZC066236</td>
<td>151030H Jan 69 Patrol &quot;Crazy Don&quot; made contact with (5) NVA/VC who were moving through area. From mail and messages taken from (3) POW's, it was determined that these enemy were messengers for the 2d Comm Bn, of Front 4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front 4</td>
<td>ZC200531</td>
<td>161500H Jan 69 Patrol &quot;Saddle Bag&quot; initiated ambush which wounded (1) enemy, causing him to discard a pack which contained sophisticated medical equipment and documents which indicated the enemy was a medical officer serving with Front 4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elements of this organization made contacts and sightings of enemy which were exploited by other units within Task Force "Yankee". These enemy units will be reported by Task Force "Yankee" G-2.

c. **Significant Intelligence and Operational Data Gained.** (ie, contacts, fortifications found, caches uncovered, base camps located.)

See Encl (1)

d. **Terrain.** See Special Study Base Area 112 - December '68.

e. **Weather.** Generally the weather in the area of operations has been fair. The average ceiling was 1500 feet and scattered. There was usual-
ly ground fog in compiled areas during the morning hours. The winds were variable at about 5 knots. Precipitation tapered off from the December mean of 8.7 inches to February's .02 inches. Weather accounted for 15 days with no air support.

8. Mission. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) will conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations throughout the western AO and the approaches to Base Area 112 from the Laotian Border. Place special emphasis on locating enemy base camps, staging areas, supply points, and reception centers and monitoring all enemy traffic along the enemy's MSR's and LOC's. Provide scout swimmers and divers as needed by Task Force "Yankee".

9. Concept. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) deployed fourteen reconnaissance teams throughout the area of operations placing special emphasis on the ONG THU Slope Area vic ZC1547, the SONG CIX Area from vic ZC0560 to vic ZC0423, and the PHUOC HCA Valley Area from vic ZC0442 to vic ZC2021. All observations and contacts were reported by positive communications utilizing radio relays on dominant terrain features.

10. Execution. This company's mission as set forth in references (a) through (e) was accomplished by inserting reconnaissance patrols in areas that, from available intelligence, indicated a high probability of enemy presence both stationary and transient. Areas that proved especially lucrative in terms of enemy sightings were given greater coverage; however, this was not the only factor governing the locations of patrols. Patrols were generally inserted to uncover targets to be exploited by infantry units. Restrictions that prevented greater penetration of the central portion of Base Area 112 were poor communications in this area during the period prior to the establishment of a radio relay site on Hill 1050 vic ZC14412 and subsequent infantry operations in the area. A chronological summary of the reconnaissance effort in support of Operation "TAYLOR OPTION" follows:

13 December 1968

131110H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC 1141) heard (1) rifle shot in this area. The shot was a possible signal. The patrol continued mission.

131640H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (ZC1530 & ZC1533) heard (2) small explosions from above grids. At 131640H the patrol heard a short (3-4 rounds) burst of automatic weapons fire from first grid.

14 December 1968

141310H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (ZC1532) heard (7) rifle shots. These shots were from 7 different directions to the patrol's North and East. An Aerial Observer over the patrol's position noted a large trail in the area and this trail had signs of recent activity.

141030H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC108418) heard an unknown number of NVA/VC talking and moving in area.
15 December 1968

151000H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC194400) while serving as security for an engineer platoon, found a 2 man bunker (1 1/2' x 2' x 5') and a 2 man shelter. Both had been destroyed by air strikes. From this position the patrol observed a trail (3) meters wide, which went North. The patrol investigated the trail for 100 meters. Communications wire was found along the trail. The trail and wire were both broken by bomb craters. The patrol searched the area of the bunker and found various documents which were forwarded to G-2. At (ZC183405) the patrol observed an enemy observation post which consisted of a platform of limbs tied in a tree.

151115H - Pickwick Paper (F-27) at (ZC102420) was detected by the enemy who used semi-automatic rifle fire to signal each maneuver element. The enemy was located to the South West, North West, and North East of the patrol. An aerial observer was utilized by the patrol along with Marine gunships. During the emergency extraction of the patrol, gunships, aerial observer, and transport helicopters received automatic weapons fire from the North, North West, and South East. After the extraction under fire, (1) patrol member fell from the Jungle Penetrator and was retrieved. The man died of injuries. Results: 1 USMC KIA and unknown enemy casualties.

16 December 1968

161430H - 161433H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC213355) observed a total of 13 VC/NVA moving on a trail towards the South East into 2 small structures at (ZC18348). The enemy wore a mixture of khakis and black pj's. The enemy was equipped with packs, web equipment, and rifles. The patrol called a fire mission on a group of 10 enemy. Results: (1) VC/NVA KIA, (1) structure destroyed and (1) structure damaged.

161535H - Hunt Club (F-71) at (ZC19295) made contact with 3 NVA. The enemy wore black shirts, khaki shorts, sandals and coolie hats. The enemy was armed with (1) 9mm pistol, 3 wrist watches and assorted documents. All equipment and documents were forwarded to Task Force "Yankee" G-2.

17 December 1968

171000H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC19314) observed 25 VC/NVA at (ZC 196314) moving North transporting supplies. The enemy wore camouflage and green utilities, black pj's and mixed civilian clothing, flak jackets, helmets and boots and carried 2 AK-47's, 3 carbines, and side arms. The enemy also carried rice bags, chickens and a pig. The patrol called aerial observer and ran fire mission. Patrol heard screaming and yelling after fire mission ended. The patrol was unable to observe results due to canopy and location.
18 December 1968

180918H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC 994) found enemy harbor site at (ZC 9944) for approximately 20 people, 10 to 15 fighting holes around harbor site, and a trail heading from East to West and approximately 1/2 feet wide. The trail was well used. They also found a well used trail heading South with numerous foot prints.

181145H - 181646H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC 1930) sighted a total of 147 NVA and 5 VC at (ZC 19634). The enemy was moving North and South in groups from 3 to 39 men on a trail. The enemy wore camouflage, sand and green utilities, black pj's and mixed civilian clothing. The enemy also wore bush covers, helmets, flak jackets, packs and web equipment. The enemy had AK-47 and SKS rifles, one machine gun, and one RPG. The enemy carried 2 metal disks approximately 36 inches in diameter, several rolls of wire, 1 case of C-rations, sleeping equipment, wooden boxes, 7 baskets of rice, and 6 coils of rope. One enemy was observed to be carrying a possible radio on his pack. The patrol called an Aerial Observer. The Aerial Observer was utilized resulting in one NVA KIA.

19 December 1968

190920H - 191720H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC 196314) observed a total of 61 NVA/VC. The enemy wore green and sand colored utilities and black pj's. The enemy were armed with 29 SKS rifles, 1 AK-47 rifle and 1 RPG. 13 enemy wore flak jackets and helmets and 1 enemy carried an entrenching-tool. Two enemy were wearing black pj's and carried rice and firewood. Three enemy moved South with empty packs while all others were moving North and had full packs.

20 December 1968

201020H - 201612H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC 196314) observed a total of 20 VC/NVA moving North and East on trails. The enemy wore black pj's, green utilities, and mixed civilian clothing. The enemy was armed with 3 SKS rifles; all carried packs except 2 females. The two women appeared to be washing clothes on a river bank. Four enemy wore helmets and 4 enemy wore bush covers. The patrol received one round of small arms fire from the North East at (ZC 195316).

201205H - Hunt Club (F-71) at (ZC 7935) observed 10 VC moving East towards the village at (ZC 7935). The enemy wore black pj's, coollie hats, packs, and carried rifles. The patrol called a fire mission; observed 5 confirmed KIA's and 1 structure destroyed.

201200H - Foro Father (F-11) at (ZC 1645) observed 4 huts and 3 bunkers at (ZC 163458). Huts were approximately 10'x15' in size, well used and recently constructed with leaves on the roofs and amm boxes and cooking cans in and around the huts. Human waste, approximately one day old was on the trail by the huts.
201450H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC162459) heard approximately 15 VC/NVA moving North East. The patrol was unable to observe the equipment or uniform of the enemy due to terrain.

201530H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC161458) observed 1 man, 1 woman, and 1 child moving South East on trail wearing civilian clothing.

201540H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC162459) found communications wire running East and West. The wire was soft and not hard like ours.

201615H - (F-71) at (AT739454) observed 2 VC moving into a hut. The enemy wore black pj's and civilian clothes. The patrol called a fire mission. Excellent coverage. 1 VC KIA confirmed and 1 was a probable VC KIA.

21 December 1968

201910H - 210730H - Hunt Club (F-71) at (ZC215330) observed approximately 30 VC/NVA moving North East and parallel to river. The enemy utilized lanterns. The patrol called a fire mission that extinguished the lights; there was no enemy movement after the fire mission.

211400H - 1st Force Reconnaissance Company at (AT782472) apprehended one VC, male had no ID card and was wearing civilian clothes. VC was searched and 1 set of green utilities and one bag of rice was found. The detainee was forwarded to 5th Marine Regiment S-2.

211430H - 211710H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC1527) observed 2 VC/NVA moving South East on trail at (ZC156273). The enemy were wearing civilian clothes and khakis. Both enemy wore packs and were armed with AK-47 and SKS rifles. The patrol attempted to evade the enemy and called a fire mission. The patrol successfully avoided contact with approximately 20 VC/NVA and was extracted without incident.

211430H - Fore Father (F-11) at (ZC164460) heard approximately 6 VC/NVA talking and moving in area. As the patrol approached the area the enemy moved away. The patrol observed 8 structures but the enemy was too near for a thorough check of the structures. The patrol continued its mission.

211833H - 211950H - Hunt Club (F-71) at (AT793346) observed 10 VC/NVA sitting around a camp fire eating. The enemy wore black pj's and had packs and rifles. The patrol called a fire mission with excellent coverage. The camp fire was extinguished. Unknown enemy casualties.

21 December 1968

211715H - 241835H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC196314) sighted a total of 39 VC/NVA moving North on a trail. The enemy were black pj's and mixed civilian clothing and all carried packs. 6 enemy had rifles. 20 enemy wore helmets. The patrol continued to observe the trail.
25 December 1968

250910H - Late entry - 241700H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (ZC068512) discovered 6 fighting holes. The holes had not been recently occupied. The patrol continued their mission.

250840H - 251600H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC194308) observed a total of 41 VC/NVA moving along a trail; 13 VC/NVA heading North, the remainder heading South. The enemy was armed with 9 AK-47 rifles, 9 SKS rifles, 1 carbine, 1 Thompson Sub-Machine Gun with a drum magazine, and 2 pistols. The enemy with pistols also wore white helmets and cartridge belts with shiny buckles. The enemy wore combinations of green utilities, sand colored utilities, black pj's and one enemy wore solid white clothing. One enemy appeared to be a female.

26 December 1968

261000H - 261440H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC196314) observed a total of 35 VC/NVA moving North and South on a trail. The enemy wore camouflage, green and sand colored utilities, and black pj's. The VC/NVA carried 7 AK-47 and 19 SKS rifles. The enemy also wore a total of 7 helmets, 8 flak jackets, and all of them carried packs. The patrol ambushed 2 NVA, resulting in one NVA KIA, and one NVA WIA. The enemy WIA later succumbed to wounds of the arm while enroute to An Hoa by helicopter. The patrol received one sniper round during the ambush. The patrol captured 1 K-54 pistol, 1 carbine belt, 1 U.S. M-1 carbine, 1 transistor radio, 2 feet of time fuse, 4 blasting caps, 4 watches and assorted documents. The patrol was extracted without further incident. All captured documents were forwarded to Task Force "Yankee" C-2.

261810H - Crazy Bone (F-73) at (ZC108247) discovered one bunker; 20'x10' in size. The bunker appeared to be constructed of logs. The patrol continued its mission.

27 December 1968

271445H - Crazy Bone (F-73) at (ZC103233) observed 2 VC/NVA moving South West to North East. The enemy wore black pj's. One enemy attempted to take patrol under semi-automatic fire. The patrol fired at enemy and one NVA/VC was hit with automatic weapons fire from the patrol. Due to its mission the patrol broke contact and continued with its assigned mission. Results: negative USMC casualties and unknown enemy casualties.

28 December 1968

280900H - 281510H - Crazy Bone (F-73) at (ZC102512) observed a total of 70 VC/NVA and 9 women moving East and West on trail at (ZC106236). The enemy wore black pj's, green utilities, khaki shirts and shorts, bush covers, helmets, and all carried packs. One VC/NVA carried radio, and 2
VC/NVA carried medical equipment. The enemy carried 14 carbines, 9 pistols, one of which was U.S. .45 caliber, 11 AK-47 rifles, 2 submachine guns, 1 RPG, and 2 stick charges.

201730H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC076480) made contact with 1 VC/NVA moving South on a trail. The patrol engaged the enemy with semi-automatic weapons fire with unknown results. Many trails exist in area, some 5 feet wide. Negative USMC casualties. Patrol continued on their mission.

22 December 1968

201230H - Crazy Bone (F-73) at (ZC106256) initiated contact with 1 VC/NVA. The enemy were khakis and a pack. The patrol attempted to capture enemy but enemy fled and was KIA. Results: 1 VC/NVA KIA, captured 1 pack with assorted books, documents and personal equipment. All equipment and documents were forwarded to Task Force "Yankee" G-2; negative USMC casualties.

30 December 1968

300930H - 301030H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC137256) observed a total of 6 VC/NVA moving North on trail. The enemy were khaki shirts, green trousers and black pants and carried packs and one rifle. The patrol heard 2 rifle shots at (ZC134255).

301900H - Goose Peak (F-31) at (ZC182500) and (ZC177496) attempted insertion at the above grids. The insertion was aborted due to enemy semi-automatic and automatic weapons fire in the zone. The patrol was inserted at (ZC1732). The patrol will move into assigned NO FIRE ZONE at 310700H.

31 December 1968

311100H - 311400H - Scandinvian (F-41) at (ZC171276) found a trail approximately 4 feet wide that headed South West. The patrol checked the trail which led to an enemy harbor site where the patrol made contact with 2 NVA. The enemy were tan shirts and trousers, with web equipment. The enemy was armed with AK-47 rifles. The patrol attempted to break contact but approximately 15 to 20 NVA moved around patrol and brought patrol under small arms fire and threw grenades. The patrol utilized Marine UH-1G and fixed wing to break contact and moved to a bomb crater and was extracted under fire. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

311423H - Goose Peak (F-32) at (ZC179307) observed 4 NVA moving from North to South on a hill top. The enemy were armed with 4 AK-47 rifles and were wearing green utilities. The patrol continued on their mission.

311600H - Goose Peak (F-31) at (ZC182511) observed 13 NVA observing the valley. The enemy were green utilities, carried 5 AK-47 rifles, 3 packs, 3 helmets, 1 pistol, grenades, 4 web belts and 1 pair of 7x50
The 8 NVA observing the valley were joined by 5 more NVA from the North East. The entire group left together to the North East with camouflage, material and bushes on their backs.

1 January 69

010745H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC179507) observed 1 NVA wearing green utilities on a hill top observing the valley with a pair of 7x50 binoculars.

010900H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC184512) observed 2 NVA wearing green and black clothing moving along a ridgeline South to South East. The enemy carried 2 shovels and 1 rifle. The enemy moved out of sight.

011015H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC185510) called a fire mission on a suspected NVA assembly area. The rounds were on target. Unknown results. The patrol sighted a 200 foot wide trail that went from (ZC180509) to (ZC185513) and then to (ZC179515). The trail was recently made and runs into the valley to North.

011300H - 011350H - Paddle Boat (F-61) at (ZC175305) sighted a large trail running North East to West approximately 2 meters wide. At a harbor site off the trail at the above grid, the patrol found fresh sandal foot prints. The patrol heard 15 to 20 rifle shots at this same grid and heard 3 to 4 voices yelling and talking after the patrol had moved out of the enemy harbor site area.

011500H - Paddle Boat (F-61) at (ZC174306) observed one VC/NVA travelling East to West on trail. The patrol was unable to observe weapons and uniform due to canopy. The patrol observed the VC/NVA from his shoulders up.

011512H - Paddle Boat (F-61) at (ZC174306) observed 18 VC/NVA and heard many others moving East on a trail. The enemy wore black pj's, green utilities and khakis, packs, bush covers, pith helmets and carried rifles. The enemy discovered the patrol, but the patrol initiated contact with small arms fire with unknown results. The patrol broke contact and called a fire mission and utilized Marine fixed-wing. The patrol heard a siren 100 meters to their West after the fixed-wing strike.

010745H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC179507) observed one NVA wearing green and black clothing moving along a ridgeline South to South East carrying 2 shovels and 1 rifle. The enemy moved out of sight.

3 January 69

031315H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC053232) attempted an insertion. The insertion was aborted due to enemy small arms fire from East and West in zone; results 1 NVA killed.
031500H - Paddle Boat (F-61) at (ZC18736) heard unknown number of non approaching their position. The patrol observed their claymore wire being extended. The patrol detonated the claymore with unknown results.

031037H - Paddle Bot (F-61) at (ZC18830) heard 1 rifle shot and heard 3 to 4 voices.

4 January 1969

041050H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (ZC056319) made contact with 2 VC/NVA moving South East on the North side of the river. The enemy wore black shirts and shorts and carried 25 pounds of medical equipment. The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA. The patrol captured the medical equipment but later dumped it into the river due to enemy pursuit.

041145H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) (ZC040313) made contact with an estimated 10 VC/NVA. The enemy were khakis, carried AK-47 rifles and carbines and wore helmets and rain gear. The enemy was moving North East on a trail when the patrol engaged them with small arms fire. Results: 3 VC/NVA KIA, Negative USMC casualties. The patrol also found a well used path running from (ZC037510) to (ZC040314). The path runs from the river all the way to the top of the ridgeline.

6 January 1969

061330H - Screen Test (F-51) at (ZC177493) heard 20 to 30 VC/NVA moving East to West on a trail 50 to 100 meters from the patrol's position. Voices of women were also heard.

7 January 1969

071005H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC179488) saw 1 VC/NVA wearing dark colored utilities moving North. No equipment was observed. Additional voices were heard in the same general area.

8 January 1969

091420H - Steel Rim (F-72) at (ZC174488) discovered 1 trail running South West to North East, 2 to 3 meters wide and not recently used.

9 January 1969

091325H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (ZC173486) heard movement to South and West around their position and saw one VC/NVA crawling toward them. The patrol threw one hand grenade and withdrew to the West. Results: unknown.
091400H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (2C170486) discovered one trail running East to West, 2 to 4 feet wide and recently used.

10 January 1969

101135H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (2C068493) discovered one trail running North to South into a trail running South to West, 4 feet wide and had been recently used.

11 January 1969

111330H - Fore Father (F-11) at (2C073282) saw 3 VC/NVA moving North on a trail. The enemy were green utilities, green covers, packs and slung automatic rifles of undetermined type. The patrol observed without contact.

111340H - Fore Father (F-11) at (2C073282) saw 2 VC/NVA moving North on a trail. The patrol was unable to observe properly due to thick canopy.

111410H - Fore Father (F-11) at (2C074282) made contact with 6 VC/NVA moving West to East on a trail. The enemy were green utilities, bush covers with web equipment and automatic weapons. The patrol opened fire and the patrol broke contact. Results: 2 VC/NVA KIA (confirmed) and 1 VC/NVA (probable).

111423H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (2C168485) discovered a trail running West to East. Voices were heard 50 meters to South East. The patrol investigated with negative results.

111523H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (2C170485) discovered a deep draw from which voices were heard. Nothing could be observed due to thick canopy. The patrol investigated with negative results.

12 January 1969

121100H - Scandinavia (F-41) at (2C137475) made contact with approximately 10 NVA moving East to West on a trail. The enemy wore khaki shirts and trousers with helmets, 1 truck sack and 1 AK-47 rifle. The patrol opened fire resulting in 2 NVA KIA. One enemy KIA was dragged away by the enemy. The patrol captured one AK-47 rifle and miscellaneous web and personal equipment. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (minor), 1 individual weapon captured.

121200H - Fore Father (F-11) at (2C016288) made contact with approximately 6 VC/NVA moving East through the brush. The enemy were green utilities, bush covers, boots, packs, web equipment and automatic weapons. One M-79 was attached to 1 VC/NVA pack. The patrol opened fire resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA. The patrol moved East 50 meters under fire and set in a 360 degrees defense. The enemy approached patrol to within 10 to 15 meters, resulting in contact and 3 additional VC/NVA KIA. The patrol was
extracted by external ladder. There was excellent coverage of the area by fixed wing. The results of the fixed wing strikes were unknown. Results: 4 VC/NVA KIA.

121345H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC097458) discovered a base camp with arms cache: 75,000 rounds .50, 85 rounds 82mm mortar and 5 cases of 50 caliber ammunition. The patrol observed area as ordered.

121600H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZC098456) made contact with approximately 6 VC/NVA moving South to North. The enemy wore green utilities, baseball caps and carried AK-47 rifles. The patrol initiated contact. Results: 3 VC/NVA KIA (confirmed) and 1 VC/NVA (probable), 1 individual weapon captured.

13 January 1969

130955H - Paddle Boat II (F-62) at (ZC121353) made contact with 2 VC/NVA moving West on a trail. The enemy wore light green shirts. The patrol was unable to observe any equipment. The patrol opened fire with negative results. The enemy fled to the East.

15 January 1969

151040H - Gray Boat (F-22) at (ZC035236) made contact with 5 VC/NVA moving North East to South West. The enemy wore a variety of khaki, green and black shirts, with khaki shorts and 1 pack, 1 cartridge belt, 2 Shalom grenades and 2 SKS rifles. The patrol opened fire resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 3 detainees and 1 NVA WIA who fled. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 3 VC/NVA detainees, 2 individual weapons captured, and assorted documents and miscellaneous equipment captured.

16 January 1969

161225H - Screen Test (F-51) at (ZC135284) saw 8 VC/NVA moving West to East on a trail. The enemy were green utilities with packs and rifles.

161430H - Saddle Bag (1A-21) at (ZC200331) saw 2 VC/NVA stationary on a trail. The enemy wore a variety of black pj's and green utilities, packs, cartridge belts and 2 AK-47 rifles. The enemy moved East.

17 January 1969

170945H - Saddle Bag (1H-21) at (ZC200531) saw 2 VC/NVA walking South on trail. The enemy wore black pj's and green utilities, packs, cartridge belts and 2 AK-47 rifles.

171515H - Screen Test (F-51) at (ZC135285) heard voices and hammering approximately 10 to 15 meters away.

13
171900H - Screen Test (F-51) at (2C135289) heard voices and hammering approximately 10 to 15 meters away.

18 January 1969

161455H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (AT812779) observed (1) VC wearing black shirt and shorts carrying pack moving South to North on trail. The patrol ordered the VC to stop. The enemy fled in opposite direction and the patrol initiated contact with small arms fire with unknown results.

161500H - Saddle Bag (1E-21) at (ZC200513) observed (1) VC wearing gray utility carrying packs moving down trail. VC walked into patrol's ambush site and patrol detonated C-4 resulting in (1) VC VNA. The enemy dropped a pack and moved out of the area. The pack contained medical gear and documents which were forwarded to Task Force "Yankee" C-2.

161705H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (AT802448) observed 2 VC wearing khaki uniforms moving rapidly toward and into a bunker. The enemy wore packs and were in an observation post in front of the bunker.

161250H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC183437) was attempting insertion when the patrol sighted (2) 10x20 feet huts near LZ with one fighting hole outside. Patrol also sighted metal pallet with negative C-4 or not in area. Insert aborted and artillery utilized on grid (ZC183437) with unknown results.

181500H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZG455483) heard approximately 4 to 5 VCNVA talking and moving North on a trail.

190559H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZG095465) had a patrol member place a claymore cut and then move back toward patrol's position and was mistaken for a VC. The patrol opened fire resulting in (1) USMC NBC (evac).

19/45H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at ZG095485 observed (1) VCNVA wearing black pj's beside a hut. Hut approximately 10'x20' consisting of (2)rooms and a small lean-to-hut. Hut cannot be seen from the air.

19 January 1969

190745H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZC016483) observed (2) VC wearing black pj's going East down the river in a boat. Boat was 16 to 18 feet long.

190835H - Steel Rim (3E-21) at (ZG041486) observed (4) VCNVA wearing green uniforms, cartridge bolts with magazine pouches and carrying (1) SKS rifle, (1) RPD, and (1) RPK (RPG). The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire and grenades. Results unknown.

190955H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (ZG095463) made contact with an estinated...
4 to 5 VC/NVA. The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire with unknown results. The patrol broke contact and found an enemy communications wire. A reaction force of 2 Platoons from Company K 3/5 was inserted at 191300H at (2000469). The reaction force linked up with Ice Bound at 191750, with negative incidents.

191000H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (Y098365) engaged (15) VC/NVA wearing gray shirts carrying AK-47 and SKS rifles. The enemy was moving South East on trail. Results: (2) VC/NVA KIA,

20 January 1969

201900H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (20096664) and elements of Company K 3/5 made contact with approximately 15 to 20 NVA. The enemy was defending hill and communications wire. NVA had .30 caliber machine gun and AK-47 rifles. Results: (2) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA. Casualties all from Company K 3/5. The enemy casualties were unknown.

201200H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (Y0979359) observed (5) NVA with extremely short hair wearing green utilities moving North West on a trail. The enemy was moving in a column of part arms. The 1st enemy in the column was wearing a helmet and carrying an AK-47 rifle, the 4th enemy in the column was carrying an AK-47 rifle and the 5th enemy in the column was wearing a helmet and carrying an AK-47 rifle.

201500H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (Y0978358) observed 2 VC/NVA moving South on SONG CHI River in a boat (approximately 15 feet long). The enemy beached the boat and swam out into the river and began retrieving parcels (approximately 24"x36" in diameter) white in color. Approximately 15 in total.

203000H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (Y0979362) made contact with 5 VC/NVA wearing green and gray shirts. The enemy broke contact. The patrol heard voices and movement to the North and South and moved out of the area. The patrol was extracted under fire by external ladder. Results of contact: (1) USMC WIA (minor).

21 January 1969

211113H - Crazy Bone (3-22) at (20097268) observed (2) VC/NVA moving South West to North East on a trail. The enemy wore black pj's, khaki shorts, and sandals and carried MK-47 and SKS rifles. The weapons appeared to be new.

211045H - Crazy Bone (3-22) at (20097268) observed (2) VC/NVA moving South East to North West on a trail. The enemy wore black pj's, khaki shorts, and sandals and carried (1) SWS rifle, (1) pistol, and (1) pack.
211030H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (20097268) observed 3 VC/NVA wearing black pj's, khaki shorts, and sandals moving from the North East to the South West across a river. The enemy were (1) pith helmet, 3 packs, and carried (1) SKS rifle.

211530H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (20097268) observed (2) VC/NVA wearing black pj's, green utilities and khaki shorts moving South West to North East on a trail. The enemy were (2) pith helmets and (1) cartridge belt. The enemy carried (1) SKS rifle, (1) L-47 rifle, and (1) pistol.

211600H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (20097268) observed (3) VC/NVA wearing black pj's and khaki moving North East to South East on a trail. The enemy wore (3) packs, (2) pith helmets, and (1) soft cover. The enemy carried (2) SKS rifles.

22 January 1969

221045H - Paddle Dent II (F-62) at (20074313) made contact with 5 VC/NVA wearing green utilities with packs and rifles moving down a trail. The patrol captured a pack with documents and a large amount of money. Results: (1) VC/NVA KIA.

221300H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (20097269) observed (3) VC/NVA wearing black pj's and khaki moving North West to South East along a stream. The enemy carried (2) SKS rifles, (3) packs, and wore pith helmets.

221315H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (20097269) observed (11) VC/NVA wearing black pj's and khaki with cartridge belts moving North to South down stream on line. The enemy followed the patrol armed with AK-47 and SKS rifles at the ready. As the patrol moved to the West, they received (3) to (4) rounds of automatic weapons fire. (1) hour later the patrol took more rounds behind them.

221445H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (20086253) observed 30 VC/NVA and (3) huts. The enemy was cooking, eating, working on huts, cleaning rifles, working on packs and talking. The enemy wore assorted black pj's and khakis and had cartridge belts and packs, (7) SKS rifles, (5) AK-47 rifles, (1) RPD and straw hats. The patrol heard continued movement and activity for 300 meters West down stream.

221600H - Scandinvian (F-41) at (20248068) made contact with 2 VC wearing black and white pj's, web belts, and carrying 2 SKS rifles moving West to East along a trail. Results of contact: (1) VC KIA.

23 January 1969

230845H - Paddle Dent II (F-62) at (20056315) made contact with approximately (20) VC/NVA. The enemy were khaki and were armed with automatic weapons and at least (1) machine gun. The patrol and the enemy exchanged automatic weapons fire. The patrol broke contact and moved to an extraction
24 January 1969

240900H - Hunt Club (3E-22) at (ZC187406) observed (2) NVA/VC wearing green utilities and bush covers moving North West to South East. The enemy had packs, rifles, and cartridge belts.

25 January 1969

251150H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (ZC184401) observed (3) VC/NVA. The load man was 6 feet tall, light complexioned, and dressed in American type green jungle utilities. The rest of the enemy were gray utilities, and black pants, with (2) bush covers. The enemy had (1) pack, (1) cartridge belt, and (3) SKS rifles and were moving South on ridgeline.

26 January 1969

261050H - Screen Test (F-51) at (ZC025401) found (1) well used company size harbor site and recently used trail.

261440H - Penny Wise (1E-23) at (ZC175346) made contact with approximately (15) VC/NVA. The enemy were gray shirts khaki shorts and were armed with semi and automatic weapons. The patrol killed (1) VC/NVA and attempted to recover the body, but the patrol received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire. The patrol threw grenades and moved to extraction zone and was extracted under fire by external ladder. (6) members of the patrol were submerged for approximately 30 seconds. When the helicopter lifted from the water (2) team members were not aboard the ladder. Results of contact (2) VC/NVA KIA, (2) USMC MIA. (1) USMC KIA.

27 January 1969

271030H - Night Scholar 5 at (ZC179344) with (2) divers inserted to locate (2) USMC MIA from Penny Wise (1E-23) patrol. Both USMC MIA's were found in 20 feet of water (2) MIA bodies changed to (2) USMC KIA.

28 January 1969

281200H - Saddle Bag (1E-21) at (AT961469) observed (7) VC wearing dark clothing walking up a stream. The enemy carried (1) pack. A fire mission was called with unknown results.

29 January 1969

291415H - Saddle Bag (1E-21) at (AT942476) observed (20) VC wearing
black and green pl 's in a harbor site. The enemy carried rifles, wore packs, cartridge belts, (5) Chi Com grenades, and (1) pistol belt. The patrol called an aerial observer who utilized fixed-wing. Results: (3) VC KIA. The patrol moved into the enemy harbor site and found 2 VC by a trail. Results: (1) VC KIA, (1) VC POW. Negative USMC casualties.

31 January 1969

311455H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC19312) made contact with approximately 20 VC/NVA wearing green utilities and bush covers. The enemy was armed with semi and automatic weapons and was firing at the med-evac helicopter over the patrol's position. The patrol utilized Marine gunships and was extracted.

1 February 1969

010950H - Screen Test (F-51) at (AP931495) observed (5) VC/NVA coming out of a possible tunnel or bunker complex. The enemy wore black pj's.

011210H - Screen Test (F-51) at (AT945515) observed (3) VC/NVA carrying heavy equipment running from infantry who were making a sweep of the area. The enemy wore white shorts and shirts and straw hats.

011400H - Screen Test (F-51) at (AT928494) observed (1) bunker/tunnel complex. The patrol used grenades from an aerial observer on the bunker/tunnel with unobserved results.

2 February 1969

021153H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC190313) made contact with 2 VC/NVA who were following the patrol. The enemy wore green utilities, shorts and carried (2) carbines and packs and cartridge belts. Results: unknown.

021212H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC190313) observed (4) VC/NVA wearing web belts, packs, and bush covers and carrying (1) AK-47 rifle and other weapons.

021230H - Pickwick Paper (F-21) at (ZC191313) heard an estimated 40 VC/NVA firing at gunships with semi-automatic and automatic weapons while the gunships were making runs. The patrol also heard drums used as signals. The patrol was extracted 021430H at (ZC191312). The patrol heard heavy fire, possible .50 caliber. The external ladder was used for extraction.

021400H - Right Scholar body recovery team at (ZC068306) recovered the (2) USMC KIA (DNR) and (1) USN KIA (DNR) reported on 230845H Jan 69. They were recovered on 021400H Feb 69 at (ZC068306).
021900 H - Screen Test (F-57) at (AT944477) observed (1) VC/NVA and heard an estimated (4) others. The patrol could not observe due to darkness. The enemy was moving behind and above the patrol. The enemy appeared to be looking for the patrol.

022010 H - Screen Test (F-51) at (AT944477) observed (1) VC/NVA. The patrol threw (2) grenades to mark the target for Spooky and the patrol then fired (1) Chi Con grenade. The patrol threw (1) grenade and received (2) Chi Con grenades. The patrol then fired claymores and broke contact. Results of contact (2) USMC VIA (minor); enemy casualties unknown.

3 February 1969

030950 H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (20043520) received fire from (3 or 4) VC/NVA wearing black pl' s while being inserted. The enemy had SKS rifles. A CH-46D was hit by (5) rounds of small arms fire.

041045 H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (20047530) received heavy small arms-fire while being inserted from an unknown force and transport helicopters and gunships received fire orbiting the insertion zone. The insert was aborted.

6 February 1969

061515 H - Ice Bound (F-32) at (20041520) made contact with 3 NVA wearing camouflage utilities, carrying AK-47 rifles with web equipment and packs. The enemy walked up on the patrol and the patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire resulting in (1) NVA KIA confirmed. The enemy returned small arms fire and the patrol utilized Marine gunships to break contact and continue their mission.

7 February 1969

071630 H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC188334) found a 2 feet wide trail running South West to South East. Steps were cut into rocks where the trail went down hill.

8 February 1969

081300 H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC199329) found one trail junction running North West to South East. This joined a well used trail running South West to North East.

081320 H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC200328) heard voices of approximately 20 to 30 VC/NVA chopping wood, talking loudly and casually.

081325 H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC202528) sighted 2 VC wearing black pl' s and khaki shorts walking South West to North East on a rice paddy dike.
9 February 1969

091000H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (20206332) took (10) VC/NVA moving across rice paddie area under small arms fire. The enemy wore black pj's and (1) was armed with a SKS rifle. Results of contact (1) VC/NVA KIA and (1) VN female detainee.

091300H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (V0954374) observed (1) trail 4 to 6 meters wide which ran North to South. The trail showed signs of recent heavy movement.

091645H - Steel Rin (3E-21) at (20019441) received approximately 15 AK-47 rounds at above location with negative results.

11 February 1969

111445H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC193455) observed (3) VC/NVA wearing green utilities with (1) bag and (1) SKS rifle. The patrol called a fire mission, but was unable to observe results. The enemy moved over a ridgeline out of sight.

12 February 1969

120935H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC193455) observed (3) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and bush covers with (1) pack and (1) SKS rifle. The patrol called a fire mission and the VC/NVA departed the area. Results unknown.

121025H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC193455) observed (2) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and bush covers with (1) cartridge belts, (1) SKS rifle, (1) L.A.A. gun, and (1) unknown type rifle. The patrol called a fire mission with unknown results.

13 February 1969

130918H - Moose Peak (F-31) at (ZC193455) made contact with an estimated (7) VC/NVA wearing a mixture of black pj's and green utilities and carrying AK-47 rifles. The patrol broke contact and moved toward an extraction HZE and sighted (4) more VC/NVA. The enemy wore a mixture of black pj's and green utilities. The patrol utilized Marine gunships on the enemy position. Results: (2) VC/NVA KIA probable, negative USMC casualties.

131040H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (20182448) made contact with (6) VC/NVA wearing black pj's and green utilities moving South to North on a trail. The enemy carried (2) rifles and wore (1) helmet. The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire with unknown results.

131600H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (20194440) found a cave with an entrance 3' x 3'. The inside diameter was 12' to 15' x 5' wide.
16 February 1969

141045H - Fose Father (F-11) at (Y0948268) heard 10 to 15 rifle shots.

15 February 1969

151105H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC193455) observed (4) VC/NVA wearing black pj bottoms and khaki tops moving North East to South West over a hill. The enemy had (1) SKS rifle. The patrol called a fire mission with unknown results.

151130H - Report Card (F-51) at (Z0082256) found (1) VC/NVA base camp consisting of (10) huts, (20) bunkers, and (50) fighting holes. The area around the base camp had fresh tracks and freshly turned dirt.

16 February 1969

160015H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC193455) observed (3) VC/NVA moving North East to South West over a ridgeline. The enemy wore black pj's and carried (2) rifles.

160445H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (ZC193455) observed (4) VC/NVA moving South to North. The enemy wore black pj's and carried (2) rifles. The patrol called a fire mission with unknown results.

161130H - Beach Nut (1E-23) at (Z006436) made contact with (2) VC/NVA walking East to West on a trail. The enemy wore tiger stripe utilities and bush covers and carried (1) rifle. Results of contact unknown.

17 February 1969

171015H - Pony Team (F-32) at (Y0982356) observed (3) VC/NVA moving North West across river. The enemy wore black pj's.

171100H - Steel Rin (3E-21) at (Z0082270) observed (10) VC/NVA wearing black pj's and green utilities with (3) helmets, (4) packs, (3) cartridge belts, (2) SKS rifles and (1) carbine. The enemy was searching the area at above grid for any equipment discarded by U.S. forces.

171425H - Steel Rin (3E-21) at (Z0092259) observed (1) 20x30 feet hut. Hut was well constructed.

171515H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (Z0081270) observed (4) VC/NVA wearing black pj's.
180400H - Texas Pete (1E-22) at (AT373447) heard movement of approximately (2) VC/NVA around their position.

181256H - Dublin City (F-41) at (ZC057495) received semi-automatic and automatic weapons fire when they were inserted. Gunships were utilized in the area after the CH-46D lifted out of zone.

181340H - Pickly Snow (1E-21) at (ZC194455) observed (3) VC wearing green utilities and shorts, (2) enemy carried rifles; (1) enemy in bunker and (2) in tree line. The patrol called fire mission with negative results.

19 February 1969

191405H - Key Fly (F-11) at (ZC091310) heard high pitch and buzzing sound. It was believed to be radio equipment. The patrol investigated with negative results.

20 February 1969

201205H - Off Spring (F-21) at (ZC154483) made contact with (6) VC/NVA wearing sandals and ten shirts and shorts with (1) AK-47 rifle and packs. The patrol opened fire resulting in (1) VC/NVA KIA. The patrol recovered (1) AK-47 rifle, (2) packs and (1) bag of rice.

201210H - Off Spring (F-21) at (ZC154483) made contact with (4) VC/NVA moving East on a trail wearing green utilities, helmets and boots with web belts and AK-47 rifle. Results (1) VC/NVA KIA. Negative USMC casualties.

201210H - Pony Tarn (F-32) at (ZC177296) made contact with (5) VC/NVA wearing black pj's moving on a trail. The enemy carried AK-47 rifles and packs. Results (1) VC/NVA KIA.

201225H - Pony Tarn (F-32) at (ZC177296) made contact with (7) VC/NVA carrying AK-47 rifles and wearing green utilities. Results (1) VC/NVA KIA.

201245H - Pony Tarn (F-32) at (ZC177296) took (4) VC/NVA under automatic weapons fire and L-79 fire. The enemy wore green utilities and carried (3) AK-47 rifles and (1) SKS rifle. Results (1) VC/NVA Probable KIA.

201250H - Dublin City (F-41) at (ZC059487) heard grenade explosion. It was believed to be an enemy probe of the area where the patrol had med-evac (1) USMC NBC earlier.

201300H - Pony Tarn (F-32) at (ZC177296) fired on (1) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and carrying (1) AK-47 rifle. Results (1) VC/NVA KIA probable.
201330H - Pony Tom (F-32) at (26177296) fired on (1) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and carrying (1) AK-47 rifle. Results (1) VC/NVA KIA probable.

201330H - Pony Tom (F-32) at (26177296) fired on (3) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and carrying AK-47 rifle. The patrol utilized Marine gunships and fixed-wing and was extracted. Results of contact unknown.

21 February 1969

214000H - Nv Fly (F-11) at (2090311) made contact with (2) to (5) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and green bush covers moving South East on a trail. The enemy carried (2) AK-47 rifles and web equipment. The patrol fired on the enemy with unknown results.

25 February 1969

251100H - Report Card (F-51) at (2007433) received semi-automatic fire from 2 to 4 VC/NVA during the insertion. The enemy was observed firing from bunkers. The enemy wore grey shirts and had AK-47 rifles. Marine gunships were utilized after the aborted insert. Results unknown.

27 February 1969

271000H - Steel Rio (3E-21) at (214379) heard numerous enemy voices in or near the river at the above grid.

271250H - Steel Rio (3E-21) at (214373) found one trail approximately (2) meters wide that followed the river.

271315H - Pony Tom (F-32) at (214372) observed (3) VC/NVA wearing black and brown utilities with (2) straw hats and (1) utility cover. The patrol was able to observe the enemy from the waist up.

271345H - Steel Rio (3E-21) at (214372) observed (3) VC/NVA moving North on a trail. The enemy joined others, remained in the area for a short period of time and then moved out of the area.

271415H - Pony Tom (F-32) at (2091301) observed (4) VC/NVA moving South on a trail. The enemy wore black and brown tops, (2) straw hats and (1) utility cover. The enemy moved down a trail and then returned. The patrol then detonated two claymores and received (1) incoming grenade. The patrol threw (1) grenade. The patrol moved to check out the trail with negative results. Results of contact (2) USMC KIA (minor), unknown enemy casualties.

271515H - Off Spring (F-21) at (2169361) heard approximately (10) VC/NVA scouting and moving along a trail. The patrol called a fire mission and was unable to observe the results due to canopy. The enemy utilized approximately 2.5 tons.
271600H - Report Card (F-51) at (ZC094467) during insertion received ground fire from approximately (10) to (15) VC/NVA. The enemy had AK-47 rifles and possibly (1) .50 caliber machine gun. The enemy was observed firing from bunkers. The insert helicopter received hits resulting in (6) USMC KIA, (3) evacuated, (3) minor. Gunships were utilized in the area after the CH-46D lifted out of the zone. Results unknown.

271643H - Off Spring (F-21) at (ZC165366) observed (16) VC/NVA wearing green utilities and web gear carrying AK-47 and SKS rifles. The patrol called fire mission on the enemy positions. Results: unobserved.

1 March 1969

011045H - Trailer Park (F-61) at (YQ982448) made contact with 5 to 10 VC wearing black paj's with AK-47 rifles moving through the brush. The patrol engaged the enemy with small arms fire and the enemy returned fire. Results (1) friendly KIA (evac). Enemy casualties unknown.

2 March 1969

021230H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (YQ967360) observed 10 VC/NVA in (2) boats crossing the river. The enemy wore black paj's and shorts. The patrol called a fire mission with good coverage of the target but was unable to observe the results because the enemy moved into tree line.

3 March 1969

030200H - Crazy Bone (3E-22) at (YQ978364) received (5) or (6) rounds of incoming artillery fire from an unknown source resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (2) USMC WIA (minor).

031515H - Puppet Show (T-31) at (ZC082373) alerted its insertion when the insert CH-46D received a heavy volume of fire from 15 to 20 VC/NVA. The enemy had automatic weapons and (1) .50 caliber machine gun. CH-46D received numerous hits resulting in (3) USMC WIA's (evac). The WIA's were members of the CH-46D crew.

031630H - Trailer Park (F-61) at (YQ9734) heard rifle shots from an unknown number of enemy. The enemy was apparently reconnoitering by fire.

4 March 1969

040845H - Hunt Club (3E-23) at (ZC175289) heard an unknown number of VC/NVA moving South West to North East on a trail. The patrol could not observe the enemy.

040945H - Trailer Park (F-61) at (ZC973446), (2C973448), (2C976451) heard (3) or more VC/NVA firing rifle shots from each of the above grids. The patrol was unable to observe the enemy.
041950H - Hunt Club (3L-23) at (20175 291) heard an unknown number of VC/NVA moving through the brush South West of the patrol's position. The patrol was unable to observe the enemy.

5 March 1969

050000H - Hunt Club (3L-23) at (20179 294) heard unknown number of enemy firing rifles on a trail at above grid. The patrol was unable to observe the enemy.
11. Results

a. Friendly Casualties

KIA 6
WIA 10
WIA (M) 27
KIA (W) 1
KIA (C) 25

b. Friendly Equipment Losses: 2 AN/PRC 25 Radios; 1 AN/PRC 93 Radio; 4 M-16A1 Rifles; and 2 M-79 Grenade Launchers.

c. Enemy Casualties

KIA 55
POW 6

d. Captured Documents: From documents captured by recon and salvage patrols on this operation the presence of the Headquarters Company, 2d NVA Division; the 2d Com Company, Front 4; and an unknown medical unit of Front 4 was confirmed.

12. Administrative Matters

a. Supply. Resupply of the 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) was accomplished by both helicopter and wheeled transport. The company's main supply echelon location at the First Reconnaissance Battalion combat zone in DaNang resulted in a definite time lag in procurement and disposition of critical supply items. Supply was wholly dependent upon the availability of aircraft and/or motor convoys going to An Binh. Items critical to the maintenance and repair of SCUBA equipment, some of which have been on order since October 1968, were not forthcoming.

b. Maintenance. Due to the distance from DaNang, motor transport maintenance was difficult. No third echelon maintenance in An Binh due to limited assets and the requirement to maintain vehicles in DaNang resulted in vehicles on dead line remaining in this status longer than they would have had they had had access to support facilities in DaNang.

c. Treatment of Casualties and Evacuation and Hospitalization.

The company aid station provided the day to day medical needs of the company. Serious medical problems and battle casualties requiring a medical officer were referred to the 5th Marines' RAS. Seriously wounded personnel were med-evac by helicopter directly to DaNang hospitals. Medical support offered by C & C platoon, Company "A", 1st Medical Battalion was outstanding. Medical supplies for the company aid station were difficult to obtain at An Binh and had to be ordered from DaNang, resulting in temporary shortages of some supplies.
d. Transportation. Helicopters were the primary means of transporting reconnaissance patrols to their assigned AO's. Helicopter support in adverse situations was outstanding, however, helicopter support during normal operations was excellent to poor. This poor helicopter support resulted from adverse weather, helicopter availability, fixed wing availability for interparty, poor coordination, failure to provide helicopters with equipment requested on air requests (hoist, jungle penetrator, etc.), and pilots' decisions dictating whether or not a patrol was to be inserted, by what method, and where. All of these factors contributed to a decrease in efficiency and tactics.

e. Communications. On 3 December 1968, this unit established an administrative radio net from the advance party at An Hoa, to the Company Command Post at Da Nang. On 11 December 1968, Alfa Relay was established at the CIDG OP on Hill 452 in the vicinity of AT835378. On the same day, Echo Relay was established at Thanh Dao SF Camp in the vicinity of 20148555. There was no security available for establishing relays in the mountainous Base Area 112; therefore, communications with reconnaissance patrols deep in that area was marginal. As security became available, the radio relays were moved into the interior of Base Area 112. Delta Relay was established 28 December 1968 on Hill 1050 in the vicinity of ZC145413. Echo Relay was taken down on 2 January 1969. Radio communications with patrols south of the Hill 1143 ridgeline in the vicinity of ZC095304 was poor. Aerial Observers were frequently dispatched to establish voice communications with the reconnaissance patrols in the southern portion of Base Area 112. On 24 January 1969, a reconnaissance patrol was inserted on Hill 1143 in the vicinity of ZC095304. The patrol relayed radio traffic from the patrols operating to its south and southwest back to the company Combat Operations Center. Alfa Relay was moved from Hill 452 to Hill 1143 on 29 January 1969. An infantry company was stationed on Hill 1143 for security. The high ridgelines in the north eastern portion of Base Area 112 formed many dead spaces where voice communications with the NV/LRC-25 radio set was marginal over great distances. On 14 February 1969, the security element on Hill 1143 went back to the An Hoa Combat Base. A reconnaissance patrol was inserted on Hill 1143 on the same day, and functioned as a clandestine radio relay. Alfa Relay and Delta Relay were brought back to the An Hoa Combat Base on 6 March 1969. Alfa Relay was re-established on Hill 452 in the vicinity of AT835378 and Echo Relay was re-established in the vicinity of 20148555 on 7 March 1969. The administrative section and supply section was located approximately 20 miles from the Company Command Post and the availability of helicopters and the small number of truck convoys leaving Da Nang posed problems for resupply. Batteries, BA-386, had to be borrowed from neighboring units. At the end of December 1969 all units were suffering from a critical shortage of batteries, BA-386. Presently, this unit enjoys steady resupply from its support echelon. Originally, all dead lined communications-electronics equipment was taken back to Da Nang to 1st Force Service Regiment for repair. An arrangement was made
with the Fifth Marines whereby all combat essential communications equipment was turned into that unit for repair. Most of the AN/PRC-25 radio equipment was repaired or floated at the Fifth Marines Command Post. Non-combat essential communications equipment is still taken to 1st Force Service Regiment for repair.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques. This operation saw the introduction of the aluminum runged ladder as an aid in the extraction of reconnaissance patrols from areas where the tactical situation made it hazardous or impossible for the patrol to reach a sitdown landing zone. The ladder consists of four 65 foot sections of aluminum runged ladder (FSN 16709309618) U-bolted together to make one ladder 130 feet long and 4 feet 9 inches wide. The ladder is secured through the rescue hatch and then rolled back into the helicopter through the rear cargo ramp. When the helicopter arrives over the patrol's position, the ladder is lowered out the cargo ramp and allowed to hang free below the helicopter. The patrol members secure themselves to the ladder by utilizing a sling rope and snap link and, when all members are secured to the ladder, the helicopter lifts straight up and carries the patrol back to the patrol's base. This technique was used with success six times on emergency extractions and was found to be a far quicker means of extracting a patrol from dense vegetation than either the jungle penetrator or hoist. The ladder has not been used as an insertion vehicle because it is presently a test item and can be used only in emergency situations.


a. The adequacy of reconnaissance effort depends on several variables. One of the primary outside influences on performance is support. Without the Command emphasis on support given by the Task Force "Yankee" staff the reconnaissance effort would have been far less productive.

b. 1st MLU Message 260725Z Jan 69 states that "zones in which troops are inserted by rappelling must have a pre-briefed alternate landing zone which can be utilized for extraction should the recon team encounter opposition." Pilots as a result have the luxury of a variety of interpretations on an individual basis. This instruction is impractical and has the effect of removing from operations, without a decision from the Commander with the overall responsibility, many land areas which have an inadequate number of landing sites.

c. Effectiveness could have been enhanced by providing the Task Force Commander with resources adequate to maintain a viable and timely heliborne reaction force with which to capitalize on suitable targets of opportunity. Search and attack opportunities as a result of reconnaissance findings were lost because of resources limitations.

d. Lessons learned include:

- Insertion/extraction techniques taking advantage of small...
Jungle penetrations using an externally rigged aluminum runged ladder.

(2) Rapid, long-distance movement away from insert helicopter landing zones to minimize counter-reconnaissance efforts by the enemy.

15. Recommendations,

a. That action be taken as appropriate on paragraphs 1 through 4 above.

b. That the 1st Force Reconnaissance Company be employed primarily in a deep reconnaissance role.

R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

CG, III MAF
CG, 1stMarDiv
CG, 1stMARDIV
CG, Task Force "Yankee"
CO, 3rdMarReg
CO, 5thMarReg
CO, 1stFAG
CO, MAG 16
CO, MAG 13
CO, 1stReconBN
CO, 2ndBN 11thMarReg